

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] fined unde **Processor Family, Desktop Intel®** Jefined undefined und Pentium[®] Processor Family, and **Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor** Family

Datasheet – Volume 1 of 2 undefined undefined undefined undefined u indefined undefined undefi



You may -hereir Jer Lundefined undefined undefined undefined undefined You may not use or facilitate the use of this document in connection with any infringement or other legal analysis concerning Intel products described herein. You agree to grant Intel a non-exclusive, royalty-free license to any patent claim thereafter drafted which includes subject matter disclosed undefined une herein.

No license (express or implied, by estoppel or otherwise) to any intellectual property rights is granted by this document. All information provided here is subject to change without notice. Contact your Intel representative to obtain the latest Intel product specifications and roadmaps.

The products described may contain design defects or errors known as errata which may cause the product to deviate from published specifications. Current characterized errata are available on request.

Copies of documents which have an order number and are referenced in this document may be obtained by calling 1-800-548-4725 or visit http:// www.intel.com/design/literature.htm.

Intel technologies' features and benefits depend on system configuration and may require enabled hardware, software or service activation. Learn more at http://www.intel.com/ or from the OEM or retailer.

No computer system can be absolutely secure.

Intel[®] Hyper-Threading Technology (Intel[®] HT Technology) is available on select Intel[®] Core[™] processors. It requires an Intel[®] HT Technology enabled system. Consult your PC manufacturer. Performance will vary depending on the specific hardware and software used. Not available on Intel[®] Core i5-750. For more information including details on which processors support Intel[®] HT Technology, visit http://www.intel.com/info/hyperthreading.

Intel® High Definition Audio (Intel® HD Audio) requires an Intel® HD Audio enabled system. Consult your PC manufacturer for more information. Sound quality will depend on equipment and actual implementation. For more information about Intel® HD Audio, refer to http://www.intel.com/ design/chipsets/hdaudio.htm.

Intel® 64 architecture requires a system with a 64-bit enabled processor, chipset, BIOS and software. Performance will vary depending on the specific hardware and software you use. Consult your PC manufacturer for more information. For more information, visit http://www.intel.com content/www/us/en/architecture-and-technology/microarchitecture/intel-64-architecture-general.html

Intel[®] Virtualization Technology (Intel[®] VT) requires a computer system with an enabled Intel[®] processor, BIOS, and virtual machine monitor (VMM). Functionality, performance or other benefits will vary depending on hardware and software configurations. Software applications may not be compatible with all operating systems. Consult your PC manufacturer. For more information, visit http://www.intel.com/go/virtualization.

The original equipment manufacturer must provide TPM functionality, which requires a TPM-supported BIOS. TPM functionality must be initialized and may not be available in all countries.

For Enhanced Intel SpeedStep® Technology, see the Processor Spec Finder at http://ark.intel.com/ or contact your Intel representative for more information.

Intel® AES-NI requires a computer system with an AES-NI enabled processor, as well as non-Intel software to execute the instructions in the correct sequence. AES-NI is available on select Intel® processors. For availability, consult your reseller or system manufacturer. For more information, see http://software.intel.com/en-us/articles/intel-advanced-encryption-standard-instructions-aes-ni/

Intel® Active Management Technology (Intel® AMT) should be used by a knowledgeable IT administrator and requires enabled systems, software, activation, and connection to a corporate network. Intel AMT functionality on mobile systems may be limited in some situations. Your results will depend on your specific implementation. Learn more by visiting Intel[®] Active Management Technology.

No computer system can provide absolute security under all conditions. Intel® Trusted Execution Technology (Intel® TXT) requires a computer with Intel® Virtualization Technology, an Intel TXT-enabled processor, chipset, BIOS, Authenticated Code Modules and an Intel TXT-compatible measured launched environment (MLE). Intel TXT also requires the system to contain a TPM v1.s. For more information, visit http://www.intel.com/technology/ security.

Requires a system with Intel[®] Turbo Boost Technology. Intel Turbo Boost Technology and Intel Turbo Boost Technology 2.0 are only available on select Intel[®] processors. Consult your PC manufacturer. Performance varies depending on hardware, software, and system configuration. For more information, visit https://www-ssl.intel.com/content/www/us/en/architecture-and-technology/turbo-boost/turbo-boost-technology.html

Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions (Intel® AVX) are designed to achieve higher throughput to certain integer and floating point operations. Due to varying processor power characteristics, utilizing AVX instructions may cause a) some parts to operate at less than the rated frequency and b) some parts with Intel® Turbo Boost Technology 2.0 to not achieve any or maximum turbo frequencies. Performance varies depending on hardware, software, and system configuration and you should consult your system manufacturer for more information. Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions refers to Intel® ined undefined I AVX, Intel® AVX2 or Intel® AVX-512. For more information on Intel® Turbo Boost Technology 2.0, visit https://www-ssl.intel.com/content/www/us/en/ architecture-and-technology/turbo-boost/turbo-boost-technology.html

Intel, Intel Core, Celeron, Pentium, Intel SpeedStep, and the Intel logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation in the U.S. and/or other countries. *Other names and brands may be claimed as the property of others.

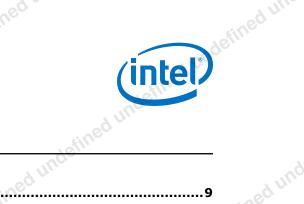
Copyright © 2013-2015, Intel Corporation. All rights reserved.

2

1 stined

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] . A undefine **Processor Family** Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 UN

March 2015 Order No.: 328897-010 -4 unde



Contents

		du
Contents	adefined undefin	Atine
	dui	unos
Revision History	<i>N</i> o.	thed unor
Inos		9 _{eu.}
1.2 Interfaces	at Constant	
1.3 Power Managemer	nt Support	
2.1.2 System M	lemory Timing Support	
2.2.2 PCI Expre		
2.2.3 PCI Expre		
2.3 Direct Media Inter		
2.4 Processor Graphic		
		ng
		oport
		2.
3.0 Technologies		
3.2 Intel [®] Trusted Exe	ecution Technology (Intel [®] TXT)	
		nology)
3.4 Intel [®] Turbo Boos	t Technology 2.0	
3.5 Intel [®] Advanced V	/ector Extensions 2.0 (Intel [®] AVX2	2)
		ons (Intel [®] AES-NI)
3.7 Intel [®] Transaction	nal Synchronization Extensions - N	New Instructions (Intel® TSX-NI)
3.8 Intel [®] 64 Architec	ture x2APIC	
3.11 Supervisor Mode	e Execution Protection (SMEP)	
4.0 Power Management	de.	<u>telin-</u>
		States Supported
		States Supported
		ey Features
		ey reatures
4.2.2 LOW-POWE		

edefined undefined undefined

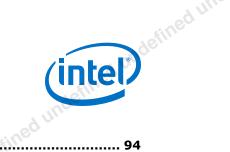
Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] At undefine Processor Family Datasheet – Volume 1 of 2 March 2015 ne Indefin Order No.: 328897-010 3

(intel) and undefin	
efine	

(intel) red undefind	Low Dawer Idle States			defined un
Inde		defini		sinec
edu		une.		96.
/intol)	aneo	P	rocessor—Contents	
(IIICE)	defin	r	ocessor contents	
	4 UNC		nder.	
			dui	
4.2.3 Requesting	Low-Power fulle States		53	
	te Rules			
	States States and Display Resolutions			Inc
	Controller (IMC) Power Manag			
	nused System Memory Output			atine
	er Management and Initialization			
	ning Average Power Limitation			
4.3.4 DDR Electri	cal Power Gating (EPG)		63	
	Management			
	ce (DMI) Power Management			
	nagement			
	d Memory Power Management			
	ender C-State			
1 C N	hics Dynamic Frequency			du.
5.0 Thermal Management 5.1 Desktop Processor 1			65	stine
5.1 Desktop Processor 7	Thermal Profiles		67	nde
	PCG 2013D and PCG 2014) Th			
	PCG 2013C) Thermal Profile			
5.1.3 Processor (PCG 2013B) Thermal Profile			
	PCG 2013A) Thermal Profile			
	Scheme with Digital Thermal Se			
	Scheme with Digital Thermal Se			
	ons			
	ure			d'u
5.7 Adaptive Thermal M	onitor			fine
	l			undefined
	sor			
	mal Sensor Accuracy (Taccura			
	Technology Thermal Consider			
	bo Boost Technology Power Co ower Control			
	e Parameter			
6.0 Signal Description			86	
6.1 System Memory Int	erface Signals			6
	Compensation Signals			undefined
	eous Signals ace Signals		89 00	nde
	gnals			, ur
	ce (DMI)			
	(PLL) Signals			
	(
6.9 Error and Thermal P	Protection Signals			
	Signals			
	ignals		93	
	ritical to Function (NCTF) Signa			sine
6.14 Processor Internal	Pull-Up / Pull-Down Terminatio	ons		nde.
efine				d undefined
inoc	Aeti		-sin ^e	
Desktop 4th Generation Intel [®] Core [™] P	Processor Family, Desktop Intel [®] Pentiu	m [®] Processor Family, and Des	ktop Intel [®] Celeron [®]	

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family Processor Family Datasheet – Volume 1 of 2 .u Ir. JCE Datası 4 March 2015





	ACIT			
	roed undefine	stined undefined undefin	intel	define
		ed u.	lintal	
ned undefi	ontents-Processor	defille	(inter	
	ed L.	4 Unc	1 en	•
10fi			od un	
, uno 7	.0 Electrical Specifications	3,,,	and the second sec	94
	7.1 Integrated Voltage Regulate	or		.94
	7.2 Power and Ground Lands			
	7.3 V _{CC} Voltage Identification (7.4 Reserved or Unused Signals			
	7 E Signal Croups			00
	7.6 Test Access Port (TAP) Con	nection	B	.01
	7.7 DC Specifications	entione		.01
	7.8.1 Platform Environm	ent Control Interface (PECI) D	C Characteristics	102 107
	7.8.2 Input Device Hyste	resis	1	08
a une	.0 Package Mechanical Specificat	ions		09
ne	8.1 Processor Component Keep	-Out Zone		.09
	8.2 Package Loading Specificati	ons	n ^{ev}	.09
	8.3 Package Handling Guideline	s	1	10
	8.5 Processor Mass Specificatio	n	1	10
	8.6 Processor Materials		é	10
	8.7 Processor Markings			11
. /	8.9 Processor Storage Specifica	tions	A 44	13
Indi	O Processor Ball and Signal Info	Action	since	16
ned	.0 Processor bail and Signal Tillo	(ination	Inoc	15
	indefili		ine	
	ed undefit	4 unde	iine	
	defined undefin	sined unde	ine	d undefin
	undefined undefin	adefined unde	tine	ed undefin
	sined undefined undefin	od undefined unde	tine undefine	ad undefin
	efined undefined undefin	estimed undefined unde	tine undefine	ed undefit
od und	efined undefined undefin	ndefined undefined unde	tine undefined undefine	ad undefin
fined und	efined undefined undefin	ndefined undefined unde	time	ed undefin
stined und	efined undefined undefined u	ndefined undefined unde	fined undefined undefine	ad undefit
stined und	efined undefined undefined u	ndefined undefined unde	timed undefined undefine	ed undefin
afined und	efined undefined undefined u	ndefined undefined unde	tine	ad undefi
afined und	efined undefined undefined u	ndefined undefined unde	times undefined undefine	ed undefin
stined und	efined undefined undefined u	ndefined undefined und	time	ed undefin
afined und	efined undefined undefined u	ndefined undefined unde	times affined undefined undefine affined undefined undefine	ed undefin
stined und	efined undefined undefined u	ndefined undefined und	times atimed undefined undefine atimed undefined undefin	ed undefin
sfined und	defined undefined undefined u	ndefined undefined unde	times affined undefined undefine	ed undefin
afined und	efined undefined undefined u defined undefined undefined u	Indefined undefined und	times atimed undefined undefine	ed undefin
efined und	defined undefined undefined u	ndefined undefined unde	times undefined undefine	ed undefin
afined und	7.6 Test Access Port (TAP) Con 7.7 DC Specifications 7.8 Voltage and Current Specifi 7.8.1 Platform Environm 7.8.2 Input Device Hyste .0 Package Mechanical Specificat 8.1 Processor Component Keep 8.2 Package Loading Specificati 8.3 Package Handling Guideline 8.4 Package Insertion Specificat 8.5 Processor Mass Specificatio 8.6 Processor Materials 8.7 Processor Materials 8.8 Processor Land Coordinates 8.9 Processor Storage Specificat .0 Processor Ball and Signal Info	ndefined undefined unde	ined undefined undefined undefined	ed undefin

undefined un Processor—Figures

(intel) and underma

	4 un		nden	
define	Diagram		red un	
Figures	nde.		10/11/10	
1 Platform Block 2 Intel [®] Flex Men	Diagram nory Technology Operations	、		-
	elated Register Structures i			
	ypical Operation 16 Lanes M			
	hics Controller Unit Block Di			
6 Processor Displ	ay Architecture			2 nor
	verview			
	w			
	nts Connection Example			
	ain Mapping Structures er States			
12 Idle Power Man	agement Breakdown of the	Processor Cores	52)
13 Thread and Cor	re C-State Entry and Exit			-
	e Entry and Exit			
	ehicle Thermal Profile for Pr			
	ehicle Thermal Profile for Pr			
	ehicle Thermal Profile for Pr			
	ehicle Thermal Profile for Pr			
20 Digital Thermal	ehicle (TTV) Case Temperat Sensor (DTS) 1.1 Definition	n Points	74 LOCALIOII	
	Sensor (DTS) Thermal Prof			
	Control			
23 Input Device Hy	ysteresis			3
24 Processor Packa	age Assembly Sketch)
25 Processor Top-S	Side Markings			_
26 Processor Packa	age Land Coordinates			2
27 2014 Processor	Package Land/Pin Side Cor	nponents		3
	INOC	dein		sine
		UNC		
stine		eo.		d UII
		16[11.		
du.			dem.	
			, une	
der			eo -	
a une			1 Still	
ineu	dui		inoc	
efili				
	den			
	Un	nde.		efil.
in C		dui		noc
Aefil.				du
Inos		delli		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	une	der	
stine			4 Uli	
nde	10filli			
dui	Inos		den	
	d v.		un	
961				
25 Processor Top-s 26 Processor Packa 27 2014 Processor	de.	ofine		
	d UII.			76 ₁₁
		du.		Inor
Aeth				
, une		yer.	1iPac	
Desktop 4th Generation Intel®	age Assembly Sketch Side Markings age Land Coordinates Package Land/Pin Side Cor	ntel [®] Pentium [®] Processor Family	y, and Desktop Intel $^{\ensuremath{\mathbb{R}}}$ Celeron $^{\ensuremath{\mathbb{R}}}$	
Processor Family Datasheet – Volume 1 of 2			March 2015	5
	5 N 1			

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] . A undefine **Processor Family** March 2015 Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 .as. ount

Order No.: 328897-010 -4 unde



	Tables—I	Processor	ndefined undefined		(intel)	
	ed V		unoc		defin	
20	<i>fine</i>			6	UI.	
Inoc	Table	S.	den	since		
	1	Terminology	<u> </u>		13	
in the second second	2	Related Documents				27.
	3		y Product			
	4		Configurations			sine
	5	Supported SU-DIMM Modu	Ile Configurations (AIO Only)″		
	6 7		mory Timing Support onfigurations in Desktop Pro			
	8		o Formats over HDMI*and D			
	9		urations through the Process			
	10		d DisplayPort* Resolutions for			
	e		R2			
nu ino	11					
	12	Processor Core / Package	State Support		50	
	13	Integrated Memory Contro	oller States		50	
	14					20
	15		1I) States			
	16		e Combinations			Yelli,
	17		e Combination			
	18		wer States at the Core Level			
	19		er States at the Package Leve			
	20 21		Available			
	21		al Specifications mal Profile for Processor (PC			
	23		mal Profile for Processor (PC			
2011	24		mal Profile for Processor (PC			
	25		mal Profile for Processor (PC			
Ye _{ll} ,	26		TS) 1.1 Thermal Solution Pe			
UNC.	27		,			eo.
	28	Boundary Conditions, Perf	ormance Targets, and T _{CASE}	Specifications		efili
	29		ology 2.0 Package Power Cor			noc
	30		Types			
	31		5			
	32		5			
	33		mpensation Signals			
	34 35		ignals erface Signals			
	36	• •				
in CO	37		1I) – Processor to PCH Seria			
undefined un	38		Signals			
inos	39		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
U.	40		ion Signals			
	41					de.
	42	Processor Power Signals				UI.
	43					
	44		o Function (NCTF) Signals			
	45		/ Pull-Down Terminations			
	46		.5 Voltage Identification			
	47		Idle Made DC Vallage and C			
	48		Idle Mode DC Voltage and C			
stine	49 50		Supply DC Voltage and Curr			
	50 51		, and VCCIO_TERM			
d undefined "	51	Digital Display Interface C	roup DC Specifications	76,00	104 105	
	53		DP*) Group DC Specification			der.
						un
		der	stine		0	
	Dealster					

eneratio March 2015 Order No.: 328897-010 Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] At Undefine Processor Family Datasheet – Volume 1 of 2 ner Initebriti 7

9e1.	d undefine	Inde	ined	undefined un
Ú	tel ned undefine	ecifications.	Processor—Tab	les
54 55 56 57 58 59	CMOS Signal Group DC Sp GTL Signal Group and Ope PCI Express* DC Specificat Platform Environment Cont Processor Loading Specificat Package Handling Guideling	ecifications n Drain Signal Group DC Specifi tions trol Interface (PECI) DC Electric ations	cations1 al Limits1 1 1 1	06 07 07 10 10
Indefined undefin	ed u.	undefined und	efined undefined undern	d undefined uni
undefined undefi	ned undefined undefined	d undefined undefined un	ennee undernee undering seinee undernee undering	ed undefined un
undefined undef	ine adefined undefine	ed undefined u	ndefined undefined une	ed undefined u

ration Inter Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] . A undefine **Processor Family** Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 March 2015 une une

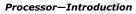
Order No.: 328897-010 -4 unde



ndefined undefined

Revision History	-Processor	defineo	(intel)
ndefined un		ned undefined unc	ad uniter.
Revision	History	- undefine	
	Revision	Description	Date
od un	001	Initial Release	June 2013
undefined unc	002	 Added Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] i7-4771, i5-4440, i5-4440S, i3-4340, i3-4330, i3-4330T, i3-4130, and i3-4130T processors Added Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] G3430, G3420, G3220, G3420T, G3220T processors Updated Section 4.2.4, Core C-State Rules Updated Section 4.2.5, Package C-States Minor edits throughout for clarity 	September 2013
	003	Minor edits throughout for clarity	November 2013
tined unde	004	 Added Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] G1830, G1820, and G1820T processors Added Section 4.2.6, "Package C-States and Display Resolutions" 	December 2013
ude.	005	Updated Table 39, "Testability Signals"	March 2014
undefineo	006 100	 Added Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] i7-4790, i7-4790S, i7-4790T, i7-4785T, i5-4690, i5-4690S, i5-4690T, i5-4590, i5-4590S, i5-4590T, i5-4590T, i5-4460, i5-4460S, i5-4460T, i3-4350, i3-4350T, i3-4150T processors Added Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] G3450, G3440, G3440T, G3240, G3240T processors Added Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] G1850, G1840, G1840T processors Added Section 5.5, Thermal Specifications 	May 2014
defined L.	007	 Added Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] i7-4790K, i5 4690K processors Added Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] G3258 processor 	June 2014
d undefined und	008	 Added Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] i3-4370, i5 i3-4360T, i3-4160, i3-4160T processors Added Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] G3460, G3450T, G3250, G3250T processor Added PCG 2014 Updated Table 21, Desktop Processor Thermal Specifications Updaed Table 26, Digital Thermal Sensor (DTS) 1.1 Thermal Solution Performance Above T_{CONTROL} Updated Table 27, Thermal Margin Slope. Updated Table 28, Boundary Conditions, Performance Tagets, and T_{CASE} Specifications. Updaed Table 48, Processor Core Active and Idle Mode DC Voltage and Current Specifications. 	July 2014
d une	009	Added Figure 27, 2014 Processor Package Land/Pin Side Components.	July 2014
	010	 Added Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] i3-4370T, i3-4170, i3-4170T processors Added Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] G3470, G3460T, G3260, G3260T processor 	March 2015

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family March 2015 a undefine March 2015 nt undefin Order No.: 328897-010 9





1.0 Introduction

The Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] processor family , Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] processor family, and Desktop Intel® Celeron® processor family are 64-bit, multi-core processors built on 22-nanometer process technology.

The processors are designed for a two-chip platform consisting of a processor and Platform Controller Hub (PCH). The processors are designed to be used with the Intel® 8 Series chipset. See the following figure for an example platform block diagram.

Throughout this document, the Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core^m processor family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] processor family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] processor family may be referred to simply as "processor".

Throughout this document, the Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] processor family refers to the Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] i7-4790, i7-4790S, i7-4790T, i7-4790K, i7-4785T, i7-4771, i7-4770R, i7-4770K, i7-4770, i7-4770S, i7-4770T, i7-4765T, i5-4690, i5-4690S, i5-4690T, i5-4690K, i5-4670R, i5-4670K, i5-4670, i5-4670S, i5-4670T, i5-4670R, i5-4590, i5-4590S, i5-4590T, i5-4570R, i5-4570S, i5-4570T, i5-4570, i5-4460, i5-4460S, i5-4460T, i5-4440, i5-4440S, i5-4430, i5-4430S, i3-4370, i3-4370T, i3-4360, i3-4360T, i3-4350, i3-4350T, i3-4340, i3-4330, i3-4330T, i3-4170, i3-4170T, i3-4150, i3-4160, i3-4160T, i3-4150T, i3-4130, and i3-4130T processors.

Throughout this document, the Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] processor family refers to the Intel® Pentium® G3470, G3460, G3460T, G3450, G3450T, G3440, G3440T, G3430, G3420, G3420T, G3258, G3260, G3260T, G3250, G3250T, G3240, G3240T, G3220, and G3220T processors.

Throughout this document, the Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] processor family refers to the Intel[®] Celeron[®] G1850, G1840, G1840T, G1830, G1820, and G1820T processors.

Note:

Some processor features are not available on all platforms. Refer to the processor defined undefined undefined undefined Specification Update document for details. ed undefined undefined undefined undefined

perimed undermed undermed undermed undermed undermed undermed undermed undermed under med Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] **Processor Family** March 2015 Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 10

Order No.: 328897-010

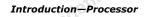
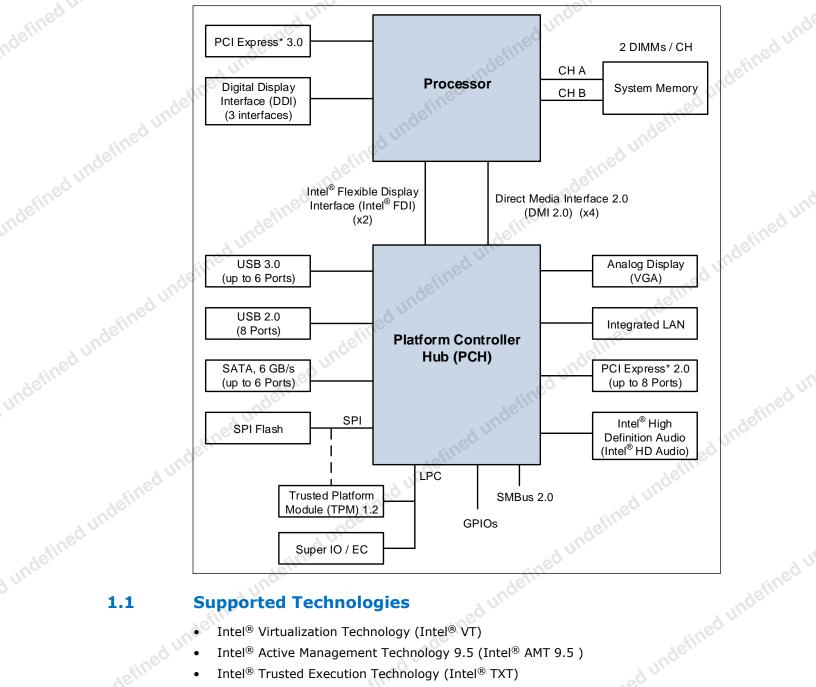




Figure 1.

Platform Block Diagram



1.1

Supported Technologies

- Intel[®] Virtualization Technology (Intel[®] VT)
- Intel[®] Active Management Technology 9.5 (Intel[®] AMT 9.5)
- Intel[®] Trusted Execution Technology (Intel[®] TXT)
- Intel[®] Streaming SIMD Extensions 4.2 (Intel[®] SSE4.2)
- Intel[®] Hyper-Threading Technology (Intel[®] HT Technology)
- Intel[®] 64 Architecture
- Execute Disable Bit
- Intel[®] Turbo Boost Technology 2.0

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family March 2015 Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 Order No.: 328897-010 11

Processor—Introduction

- (intel) red under
 - Intel[®] Advanced Vector Extensions 2.0 (Intel[®] AVX2)
 - Intel[®] Advanced Encryption Standard New Instructions (Intel[®] AES-NI)
 - PCLMULQDQ Instruction
 - Intel[®] Secure Key
 - Intel[®] Transactional Synchronization Extensions New Instructions (Intel[®] TSX-NI)
 - PAIR Power Aware Interrupt Routing
 - SMEP Supervisor Mode Execution Protection
 - Enhanced Intel[®] Speedstep[®] Technology

The availability of the features may vary between processor SKUs.

Interfaces

The processor supports the following interfaces:

- DDR3/DDR3L
- Direct Media Interface (DMI)
- Digital Display Interface (DDI)
- PCI Express*

1.3

Note:

1.2

Power Management Support

Processor Core

- Full support of ACPI C-states as implemented by the following processor C-states:
 - C0, C1, C1E, C3, C6, C7
- Enhanced Intel SpeedStep[®] Technology

System

• S0, S3, S4, S5

Memory Controller

- Conditional self-refresh
- Dynamic power-down

PCI Express*

L0s and L1 ASPM power management capability

DMI

L0s and L1 ASPM power management capability

Processor Graphics Controller

- Intel[®] Rapid Memory Power Management (Intel[®] RMPM)
- Intel[®] Smart 2D Display Technology (Intel[®] S2DDT)
- Graphics Render C-state (RC6)

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family Datasheet – Volume 1 of 2 March 2015

March 2015 Order No.: 328897-010

Introduction—Processor



- Intel[®] Seamless Display Refresh Rate Switching with eDP port
- Intel[®] Display Power Saving Technology (Intel[®] DPST)

1.4

Thermal Management Support

- Digital Thermal Sensor
- Adaptive Thermal Monitor
- THERMTRIP# and PROCHOT# support
- On-Demand Mode
- Memory Open and Closed Loop Throttling
- Memory Thermal Throttling
- External Thermal Sensor (TS-on-DIMM and TS-on-Board)
- Render Thermal Throttling
- Fan speed control with DTS

1.5 Package Support

The processor socket type is noted as LGA1150. The package is a 37.5 x 37.5 mm Flip Chip Land Grid Array (FCLGA 1150). See the appropriate Processor Thermal Mechanical Design Guidelines and LGA1150 Socket Application Guide for complete details on the package.

Processor sock Chip Land Grid Arra Mechanical Design details on the pack 1.6 Terminology

Table 1.

Term	Description
APD	Active Power-down
B/D/F	Bus/Device/Function
BGA	Ball Grid Array
BLC	Backlight Compensation
BLT	Block Level Transfer
BPP	Bits per pixel
CKE	Clock Enable
CLTM	Closed Loop Thermal Management
DDI	Digital Display Interface
DDR3	Third-generation Double Data Rate SDRAM memory technology
DLL	Delay-Locked Loop
DMA	Direct Memory Access
DMI	Direct Media Interface
DP	DisplayPort*
DTS JIN	Digital Thermal Sensor
. nev	continu

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family March 2015 Order No.: 328897-010 13

den	ned undefine
ndefined undefinet u	Term
Lefineo	DVI*
nac	EC

Term Description DV1* Winder Schuler EC Enchedded Controller EC Enchedded DisplayPort* EC Enchedded DisplayPort* EPC Electrical Power Casting EU Execution Unit PAG Filesbacked Controller EU Execution Unit PAG Filesbacked Controller EU Execution Unit PAG Filesbacked Controller EU Execution Unit PAG Filesback Controller IDCP High-bandwidth Digital Content Protection HDM High Definition Multimedia Interface HDM High Definition Multimedia Interface File Encertact Conter Transform IDCP High-bandwidth Digital Content Protection HDM High Prequency Mode IDCP High-bandwidth Digital Content Protection HDM High Prequency Mode IDCP High-bandwidth Digital Content Protection HDM High Prequency Mode IDCE Intent Proteo Distret Protectin Pro	indefined undefine	ad un	
TermDescriptionDV1*Digital Visual Interface. DV1* is the interface specified by the DDWG (Digital Display Working Group)ECEmbedded ControllerECCError Correction Code edP*eDP*embedded DisplayPort*EPGElectrical Power GatingEUExecution UnitFMAFloating-point fused Multiply Add instructionsFSCFan Spéed ControlIDCPHigh-bandwidth Digital Content ProtectionHDM*High Definition Multimedia InterfaceHPMHigh Forgunory ModeIDCTInverse Discrete Code ransformHSSIntegrated Heat SpreaderGFXGraphicsGSAGraphics in System AgentGUIControllerIntegrated Heat SpreaderINE* 66Integrated Heat SpreaderIntel* 75X-MLIntel Transactional Synchronization Extensions - New InstructionsIntel* 75XIntel Transactional Synchronization Extensions - New InstructionsIntel* 75XIntel Transactional Synchronization Extensions - New InstructionsIntel* VT-dIntel Transactional Synchronization Extensions - New InstructionsIntel* VT-d	(Intel)	Processor—Introduction	
DVI*Digital Visual Interface. DVI* is the interface specified by the DDWG (Digital Display Working Group)ECEmbedded ControllerECCError Correction CodeeDP*embedded DisplayPort*EPGElectrical Power GatingEUExecution UnitFMAFloating-point fused Multiply Add InstructionsFSCFan Speed ControlHDCPHigh-bandwidth Digital Content ProtectionHDMI*High Definition Multimedia InterfaceHFMHigh Definition Multimedia InterfaceIPSIntegrated Heat SpreaderGFXGraphics in System AgentGUIGraphics in System AgentGUIGraphics in System AgentGUIGraphics in System AgentIntegrated Memory ControllerIntel® 6PS1Intel Display Power Saving TechnologyIntel® TXTIntel Transactional Synchronization Extensions - New InstructionsIntel® TXTIntel Transactional Synchronization Extensions - New InstructionsIntel® VT-dLinkel Machine Monaport, enables multiple, robust Independent software environments inside a single platformIntel® VT-dIntel Transactional Synchronization Extensions - New InstructionsIntel® VT-dIntel Virtualization TechnologyIntel® VT-dIntel Virtualization TechnologyIntel® VT-dIntel Virtualization Technology (Intel VI') for Directed I/O. Intel VI-o.Intel® VT-dIntel Virtualization Technology (Intel VI') for Uncerted I/O. Intel VI-o.Intel® VT-dIntel Virtualization Technology (Intel VI') for Directed I/O. Intel VI-o. <td< th=""><th></th><th>4 unos</th><th></th></td<>		4 unos	
DVI*Digital Visual Interface. DVI* is the interface specified by the DDWG (Digital Display Working Group)ECEmbedded ControllerECCError Correction CodeeDP*embedded DisplayPort*EPGElectrical Power GatingEUExecution UnitFMAFloating-point fused Multiply Add InstructionsFSCFan Speed ControlHDCPHigh-bandwidth Digital Content ProtectionHDMI*High Definition Multimedia InterfaceHFMHigh Definition Multimedia InterfaceIPSIntegrated Heat SpreaderGFXGraphics in System AgentGUIGraphics in System AgentGUIGraphics in System AgentGUIGraphics in System AgentIntegrated Memory ControllerIntel® 6PS1Intel Display Power Saving TechnologyIntel® TXTIntel Transactional Synchronization Extensions - New InstructionsIntel® TXTIntel Transactional Synchronization Extensions - New InstructionsIntel® VT-dLinkel Machine Monaport, enables multiple, robust Independent software environments inside a single platformIntel® VT-dIntel Transactional Synchronization Extensions - New InstructionsIntel® VT-dIntel Virtualization TechnologyIntel® VT-dIntel Virtualization TechnologyIntel® VT-dIntel Virtualization Technology (Intel VI') for Directed I/O. Intel VI-o.Intel® VT-dIntel Virtualization Technology (Intel VI') for Uncerted I/O. Intel VI-o.Intel® VT-dIntel Virtualization Technology (Intel VI') for Directed I/O. Intel VI-o. <td< td=""><td>Jefilie</td><td>tinev ced u.</td><td></td></td<>	Jefilie	tinev ced u.	
DOTWorking Group)ECEmbedded ControllerECCError Correction CodeaDP*embedded DisplayPort*EPGElectrical Power GatingEUExecution UnitFMAFloating-point (fused Multiply Add InstructionsFSCFan Speed ControlHDCPHigh-bandwidth Digital Content ProtectionHDM1*High Definition Multimedia InterfaceHFMHigh-bandwidth Digital Content ProtectionHDM1*High Definition Multimedia InterfaceHFMHigh Strady MagetGFXGraphics in System AgentGSAGraphics in System AgentGUIGraphics in System AgentGUIGraphics InterfaceIntel® 64Def-bit memory extensions to the IA-32 architectureIntel® 057Intel Display Power Saving TechnologyIntel® 71Intel Display Power Saving TechnologyIntel® 72×NLIntel Trasted Execution TechnologyIntel® 74Intel Trasted Consol Synchronization Extensions - New InstructionsIntel® 74Intel Trasted Execution Technology.Intel® 74Intel Trasted Execution Technology.Intel® 74Intel Trasted Execution Technology.Intel® 74Intel Intel Action Technology.Intel® 74Intel Intel Action Technology.Intel® 74-dIntel Intel Action Module <td>Term</td> <td></td> <td></td>	Term		
ECCError Correction CodeeDP*embedded DisplayPort*EVSElectrical Power GatingEUExecution UnitFMAFloating-point fused Multiply Add instructionsFSCFan Speed ControlHDCPHigh-bandwidth Digital Content ProtectionHDCPHigh-bandwidth Digital Content ProtectionHDMI*High Definition Multimedia InterfaceHFMHigh Frequency ModeIOCTInverse Discrete Cosine TransformIHSIntegrated Heat SpreaderGFXGraphicsGSAGraphics in System AgentGUIGraphical User InterfaceINCEIntegrated Heat SpreaderGVIIntegrated Memory ControllerIntel® 64 Technology64-bit memory extensions to the IA-32 architectureIntel® 75X-NIIntel Display InterfaceIntel® TXXIntel Transactional Synchronolization Extensions - New InstructionsIntel® VTIntel Transactional Synchronolization Extensions - New InstructionsIntel® VTIntel Transactional Synchronolization Extensions - New InstructionsIntel® VTIntel Transactional Synchronolization Extensions - New Instructions of a solution graving rectinologyIntel® VT-dIntel Transactional Synchronolization Extensions - New Instructions of a solution graving rection of aborting robust independent software environments inside a single platform.Intel® VTIntel Transactional Synchronolization Extensions - New Instruction protection from errarb DMAs by using DMA remapping, a key feature of Intel VT-d.IOVI/O VirtualizationIntel VT-d also	DVI*	Digital Visual Interface. DVI* is the interface specified by the DDWG (Digital Display Working Group)	
eDP*embedded DisplayPort*EPGElectrical Power GatingEUExecution UnitFMAFloating-point fused Multiply Add instructionsFSCFan Speed ControlHOCPHigh-bendwidth Digital Content ProtectionHDM*High Definition Multimedia InterfaceHFMHigh Definition Multimedia InterfaceHFMHigh Definition Multimedia InterfaceIPSIntegrated Heat SpreaderGFXGraphicsGSAGraphics in System AgentGUIGraphical User InterfaceIMCIntegrated Heat SpreaderIMCIntegrated Memory ControllerIntel® 6464-bit memory extensions to the IA-32 architectureIntel® FDIIntel Display Power Saving TechnologyIntel® FDIIntel Flexible Display InterfaceIntel® FDIIntel Flexible Display InterfaceIntel® FVTIntel Flexible Display InterfaceIntel® FVTIntel Flexible Display InterfaceIntel® TXTIntel Transactional Synchronization Extensions - New InstructionsIntel® TVTIntel Transactional Synchronization Extensions - New InstructionsIntel® TVTIntel Trutalization Technology (Intel VT) for Directed I/O. Intel VT-d is a hardware assile, under system software, enables multiple, robust independent software assile, under system Software (Virtual Machine Manager or OS) control, for enabling Intel VT-dIOVI/O VirtualizationISIInterferenceITPMIntegrated Trusted Platform ModuleLCDLiquid Crystal DisplayLFPLocal Flat P	EC	Embedded Controller	
EPGElectrical Power GatingEUExecution UnitFMAFloating-point fused Multiply Add InstructionsFSCFan Speed ControlHDCPHigh-bandwidth Digital Content ProtectionHDMI*High Definition Multimedia InterfaceHFMHigh Frequency ModeIDCTInverse Discrete Cosine TransformIHSIntegrated Heat SpreaderGFXGraphicsGSAGraphics In System AgentGUIGraphical User InterfaceIMCIntegrated Memory ControllerIntel® F6464-bit memory extensions to the IA-32 architectureTechnologyIntel Transactional Synchronization Extensions - New InstructionsIntel® F55Intel Display Power Saving TechnologyIntel® TXTIntel Trusted Execution TechnologyIntel® VTIntel Trusted Execution TechnologyIntel® VTIntel Trusted Execution TechnologyIntel® VT-dIntel Freinology Recessor virtualization, when used in conjunction with Virtual Machine Monitor software, enables multiple, robust Independent software environments Inside a single platform.Intel® VT-dIntel Virtualization Technology Information Manager or OS cortoni, for enabling IO device virtualization. Intel VT-d abording protection from errant DNAs by using DNA remapping, a key feature of Intel VT-d.IOVI/O VirtualizationISIInterferenceITPMIntegrated Trusted Platform ModuleLCDLiquid Crystal DieplayLFMLical Flat PanelLFPLocal Flat PanelLFDDR3Low-Power Third-generati	ECC	Error Correction Code	yetil.
EUExecution UnitFMAFloating-point fused Multiply Add instructionsFSCFan Speed ControlHDCPHigh-bandwidth Digital Content ProtectionHDM1*High Definition Multimedia InterfaceHFMHigh Frequency ModeIDCTInverse Discrete Cosine TransformIHSIntegrated Heat SpreaderGFXGraphicsGSAGraphics in System AgentGUIGraphical User InterfaceIMCIntegrated Memory ControllerIntel® 6464-bit memory extensions to the IA-32 architectureIntel® DPSTIntel Display Power Saving TechnologyIntel® FTXIntel Flexible Display InterfaceIntel® DPSTIntel Transactional Synchronization Extensions - New InstructionsIntel® VT-dIntel Virtualization TechnologyIntel® VT-dIntel Virtualization Technology (Intel VT) for Directed I/O. Intel VT-d is a hardware environments inside a single platform.Intel® VT-dIntel Virtualization Technology (Intel VT) for Directed I/O. Intel VT-d.IOVI/O device virtualization. Thel VT-d also brings robust independent software environments inside a single platform.Intel® VT-dInterferenceITPMIntegrated Trusted Platform ModuleLCDLiquid Crystal DisplayLPLocal Flat PanelLPDDR3Low-Power Third-generation Double Data Rate SDRAM memory technology	eDP*	embedded DisplayPort*	IUC.
FMAFloating-point fused Multiply Add instructionsFSCFan Speed ControlHDCPHigh-bandwidth Digital Content ProtectionHDM1*High Definition Multimedia InterfaceHFMHigh Frequency ModeIDCTInverse Discrete Cosine TransformIHSIntegrated Heat SpreaderGFXGraphicsGSAGraphicsGSAGraphics Insystem AgentGUIGraphical User InterfaceIMCIntegrated Memory ControllerIntel® 6464-bit memory extensions to the IA-32 architectureTechnologyIntel Fixel Display Power Saving TechnologyIntel® TSX-NIIntel Fixelible Display InterfaceIntel® TXTIntel Fixelible Display InterfaceIntel® VTIntel Transactional Synchronization Extensions - New InstructionsIntel® VTIntel Virtualization TechnologyIntel® VT-dIntel Virtualization Technology (Intel VT) for Directed I/O. Intel VT-d is a hardware aesistic, under system Software (Virtualization, when used in conjunction weit wirtualization. Intel VT-d also brings robust security by providing protection from errant DMAs by using DMA remapping, a key feature of Intel VT-d is a shardware aesistic, under system Software (Virtualization. Intel VT-d is a Intel VI-d is a shardware aesistic, under system Software (Virtualization, When used in conjunction from errant DMAs by using DMA remapping, a key feature of Intel VT-d is a shardware aesistic, under system Software (Virtualization, Intel VT-d is a hardware aesistic, under system Software (Virtualization from errant DMAs by using DMA remapping, a key feature of Intel VT-d.INTel Virtualization Turbel VI-f als	EPG	Electrical Power Gating	
FSCFan Spéed ControlHDCPHigh-bandwidth Digital Content ProtectionHDM1*High Definition Multimedia InterfaceHFMHigh Frequency ModeIDCTInverse Discrete Cosine TransformIHSIntegrated Heat SpreaderGFXGraphicsGSAGraphics In System AgentGUIGraphical User InterfaceIMCIntegrated Memory ControllerIntel® 6464-bit memory extensions to the IA-32 architectureIntel® DESTIntel Display Power Saving TechnologyIntel® TSX-NIIntel Transactional Synchronization Extensions - New InstructionsIntel® VTIntel Trusted Execution TechnologyIntel® VTIntel Virtualization Extensions - New InstructionsIntel® VT-dIntel Trusted Execution Technology (Intel VT) for Directed I/O. Intel VT-d is a hardware environments inside a single platform.Intel® VT-dIntel Virtualization Technology (Intel VT) for Directed I/O. Intel VT-d is a hardware environments inside a single platform.Intel® VT-dIntel Trusted Execution VI for Jines robust independent software environments inside a single platform.IDVI/O Virtualization Intel VT-d also brings robust security by providing protection from errant DMAS by using DMA remapping, a key feature of Intel VT-d.ISIInter-Symbol InterferenceITPMIntegrated Trusted Platform ModuleLCDLiquid Crystal DisplayLFMLickal Flat PanelLPDR3Low-Power Third-generation Double Data Rate SDRAM memory technology	EU	Execution Unit	
HDCPHigh-bandwidth Digital Content ProtectionHDM1*High Definition Multimedia InterfaceHFMHigh Frequency ModeIDCTInverse Discrete Cosine TransformIHSIntegrated Heat SpreaderGFXGraphicsGSAGraphics in System AgentGUIGraphical User InterfaceIMCIntegrated Heat SpreaderGLIGraphical User InterfaceIMCIntegrated Memory ControllerIntel® 6454-bit memory extensions to the IA-32 architectureIntel® 7DIIntel Display Power Saving TechnologyIntel® FDIIntel Trastactional Synchronization Extensions - New InstructionsIntel® TXTIntel Trastactional Synchronization Extensions - New InstructionsIntel® VTIntel Trusted Execution TechnologyIntel® VT-dIntel Virtualization. Technology. Processor virtualization, when used in conjunction with Virtual Machine Monitor software, enables multiple, robust independent software ervironments inside a single platform.Intel® VT-dIntel Virtualization. Technology. Processor virtualization, providing protection from errant DMAs by using DMA remapping, a key feature of Siconfol, for enabling If OvI/O VirtualizationIntel Virtual Machine Manager oo Si) confol, for enabling If Over enabling InterfaceITMEInter-Symbol InterferenceITPMIntegrated Prusted Platform ModuleLCDLiquid Crystal DisplayLFPLocal Flat PanelLPDR3Low-Power Third-generation Double Data Rate SDRAM memory technology	FMA	Floating-point fused Multiply Add instructions	
HDMI*High Definition Multimedia InterfaceHFMHigh Frequency ModeIDCTInverse Discrete Cosine TransformIHSIntegrated Heat SpreaderGFXGraphicsGSAGraphics in System AgentGUIGraphical User InterfaceIMCIntegrated Heat SpreaderGUIGraphical User InterfaceIMCIntegrated Memory ControllerIntel® 64G4-bit memory extensions to the IA-32 architectureIntel® 7DIIntel Display Power Saving TechnologyIntel® FDIIntel Flexible Display InterfaceIntel® TXTIntel Transactional Synchronization Extensions - New InstructionsIntel® TXTIntel Trusted Execution TechnologyIntel® VTIntel Trusted Execution Technology.Intel® VT-dIntel Flexible Display InterfaceIntel® VT-dIntel Trusted Execution Technology. Processor virtualization, when used in conjunction with Virtual Machine Monitor software, enables multiple, robust independent software environments inside a single platform.Intel® VT-dIntel Virtualization. Intel VT-d also brings robust security by providing protection from errant DMAs by using DMA remapping, a key feature of Intel VT-d.IOVI/O VirtualizationISIInter-Symbol InterferenceITPMIntegrated Platform ModuleLCDLiquid Crystal DisplayLFPLocal Flat PanelLPDR3Low-Power Third-generation Double Date Rate SDRAM memory technology	FSC	Fan Speed Control	
HFMHigh Frequency ModeIDCTInverse Discrete Cosine TransformIHSIntegrated Heat SpreaderGFXGraphicsGSAGraphics in System AgentGUIGraphical User InterfaceIMCIntegrated Memory ControllerIntel® 6464-bit memory extensions to the IA-32 architectureTechnologyIntel Display Power Saving TechnologyIntel® FDIIntel Flexible Display InterfaceIntel® FDIIntel Flexible Display InterfaceIntel® VTIntel Trusted Execution TechnologyIntel® VTIntel Virtualization TechnologyIntel® VT-dIntel Virtualization Technology (Intel VT) for Directed I/O, Intel VT-d is a hardware assist, under system software (Virtual Machine Monitor software, enables multiple, robust independent software assist, under system Software (Virtual Machine Manger or OS) control, for enabling IO device virtualization. Intel Virt dais to Finge robust security by providing protection from errant DMAs by using DMA remapping, a key feature of Intel VT-d.IOVI/O VirtualizationISIInter-Symbol InterferenceITPMIntegrated Trusted Platform ModuleLCDLiquid Crystal DisplayLFMLow Frequency Mode. LFM is Pn in the P-state table. It can be read at MSR CEh [47:40].LFPLocal Flat PanelLPDDR3Low-Power Third-generation Double Data Rate SDRAM memory technology	HDCP	High-bandwidth Digital Content Protection	
IDCTInverse Discrete Cosine TransformIHSIntegrated Heat SpreaderGFXGraphicsGSAGraphics in System AgentGUIGraphical User InterfaceIMCIntegrated Memory ControllerIntel® 6464-bit memory extensions to the IA-32 architectureTechnologyIntel Field Display Power Saving TechnologyIntel® FDIIntel Flexible Display InterfaceIntel® TXTIntel Transactional Synchronization Extensions - New InstructionsIntel® TXTIntel Transactional Synchronization Extensions - New InstructionsIntel® VTIntel Truted Execution TechnologyIntel® VTIntel Virtualization Technology Processor virtualization, when used in conjunction with Virtual Machine Monitor Software, enables multiple, robust independent software environments inside a single platform.Intel® VT-dIntel Virtualization Technology (Intel VT) for Directed I/O. Intel VT-d is a hardware asist, under system software (Virtual Machine Manager or OS) control, for enabling I/O device virtualization. Intel VT-d also brings robust security by providing protection from errant DMAs by using DMA remapping, a key feature of Intel VT-d.IOVI/O VirtualizationISIInter-Symbol InterferenceITPMIntegrated Trusted Platform ModuleLCDLiquid Crystal DisplayLFPLocal Flat PanelLPDDR3Low-Power Third-generation Double Data Rate SDRAM memory technology	HDMI*	High Definition Multimedia Interface	
IHSIntegrated Heat SpreaderGFXGraphicsGSAGraphics in System AgentGUIGraphical User InterfaceIMCIntegrated Memory ControllerIntel® 6464-bit memory extensions to the IA-32 architectureTechnologyIntel Display Power Saving TechnologyIntel® FDIIntel Flexible Display InterfaceIntel® TSX-NIIntel Transactional Synchronization Extensions - New InstructionsIntel® TXTIntel Transactional Synchronization Extensions - New InstructionsIntel® VTIntel Virtualization TechnologyIntel® VTIntel Virtualization Technology (Intel VT) for Directed I/O. Intel VT-d is a hardware environments inside a single platform.Intel® VT-dIntel* VT-dIntel* VT-dInterferenceISIInter-Symbol InterferenceITPMIntegrated Trusted Platform ModuleLCDLiquid Crystal DisplayLFPLocal Flat PanelLPDDR3Low-Power Third-generation Double Data Rate SDRAM memory technology	HFM UNO-	High Frequency Mode	ille.
GFXGraphicsGSAGraphics in System AgentGUIGraphical User InterfaceIMCIntegrated Memory ControllerIntel® 6464-bit memory extensions to the IA-32 architectureTechnology64-bit memory extensions to the IA-32 architectureIntel® DPSTIntel Display Power Saving TechnologyIntel® TSX-NIIntel Flexible Display InterfaceIntel® TXTIntel Transactional Synchronization Extensions - New InstructionsIntel® TXTIntel Trusted Execution TechnologyIntel® VTIntel Virtualization Technology (Intel VT) for Directed I/O. Intel VT-d is a hardware assist, under system software (Virtual Machine Manager or OS) control, for enabling 1/O device virtualizationIoVI/O VirtualizationISIInter-Symbol InterferenceITPMIntegrated Trusted Platform ModuleLCDLiquid Crystal DisplayLFMLow Frequency Mode. LFM is Pn in the P-state table. It can be read at MSR CEh [47:40].LFPLocal Flat PanelLPDDR3Low-Power Third-generation Double Data Rate SDRAM memory technology	iDCT	Inverse Discrete Cosine Transform	Inde
GSAGraphics in System AgentGUIGraphical User InterfaceIMCIntegrated Memory ControllerIntel® 6464-bit memory extensions to the IA-32 architectureTechnology64-bit memory extensions to the IA-32 architectureIntel® DPSTIntel Display Power Saving TechnologyIntel® FDIIntel Flexible Display InterfaceIntel® TSX-NIIntel Transactional Synchronization Extensions - New InstructionsIntel® TXTIntel Trusted Execution TechnologyIntel® VTIntel Virtualization Technology (Intel VT) for Directed I/O. Intel VT-d is a hardware assist, under system software (Virtual Machine Manager or OS) control, for enabling ty O device virtualizationIntel® VT-dInter Symbol InterferenceITPMInterferenceITPMIntegrated Trusted Platform ModuleLCDLiquid Crystal DisplayLFPLocal Flat PanelLPDDR3Low-Power Third-generation Double Data Rate SDRAM memory technology	IHS	Integrated Heat Spreader	
Intel® 64 Technology64-bit memory extensions to the IA-32 architectureIntel® DPSTIntel Display Power Saving TechnologyIntel® PDIIntel Flexible Display InterfaceIntel® TSX-NIIntel Transactional Synchronization Extensions - New InstructionsIntel® TXTIntel Trusted Execution TechnologyIntel® VTIntel Virtualization Technology. Processor virtualization, when used in conjunction with Virtual Machine Monitor software, enables multiple, robust independent software environments inside a single platform.Intel® VT-dIntel Virtualization Technology (Intel VT) for Directed I/O. Intel VT-d is a hardware assist, under system software (Virtual Machine Manager or OS) control, for enabling I/O device virtualization. Intel VT-d also brings robust security by providing protection from errant DMAs by using DMA remapping, a key feature of Intel VT-d.IOVI/O VirtualizationISIInter-Symbol InterferenceITPMIntegrated Trusted Platform ModuleLCDLiquid Crystal DisplayLFMLow Frequency Mode. LFM is Pn in the P-state table. It can be read at MSR CEh [47:40].LFPLocal Flat PanelLPDDR3Low-Power Third-generation Double Data Rate SDRAM memory technology	GFX	Graphics	
Intel® 64 Technology64-bit memory extensions to the IA-32 architecture TechnologyIntel® DPSTIntel Display Power Saving TechnologyIntel® FDIIntel Flexible Display InterfaceIntel® TSX-NIIntel Transactional Synchronization Extensions - New InstructionsIntel® TXTIntel Trusted Execution TechnologyIntel® VTIntel Virtualization Technology. Processor virtualization, when used in conjunction with Virtual Machine Monitor software, enables multiple, robust independent software environments inside a single platform.Intel® VT-dIntel Virtualization Technology (Intel VT) for Directed I/O. Intel VT-d is a hardware assist, under system software (Virtual Machine Manager or OS) control, for enabling I/O device virtualization. Intel VT-d also brings robust security by providing protection from errant DMAs by using DMA remapping, a key feature of Intel VT-d.IOVI/O VirtualizationISIInter-Symbol InterferenceITPMIntegrated Trusted Platform ModuleLCDLiquid Crystal DisplayLFPLocal Flat PanelLPDR3Low-Power Third-generation Double Data Rate SDRAM memory technology	GSA	Graphics in System Agent	
Intel® 64 Technology64-bit memory extensions to the IA-32 architectureIntel® DPSTIntel Display Power Saving TechnologyIntel® FDIIntel Display Power Saving TechnologyIntel® FDIIntel Flexible Display InterfaceIntel® TXTIntel Transactional Synchronization Extensions - New InstructionsIntel® TXTIntel Trusted Execution TechnologyIntel® VTIntel Virtualization Technology. Processor virtualization, when used in conjunction with Virtual Machine Monitor software, enables multiple, robust independent software environments inside a single platform.Intel® VT-dIntel Virtualization Technology (Intel VT) for Directed I/O. Intel VT-d is a hardware assist, under system software (Virtual Machine Manger or OS) control, for enabling I/O device virtualization. Intel VT-d also brings robust security by providing protection from errant DMAs by using DMA remapping, a key feature of Intel VT-d.IOVI/O VirtualizationISIInter-Symbol InterferenceITPMIntegrated Trusted Platform ModuleLCDLiquid Crystal DisplayLFMLow Frequency Mode. LFM is Pn in the P-state table. It can be read at MSR CEh [47:40].LFPLocal Flat PanelLPDDR3Low-Power Third-generation Double Data Rate SDRAM memory technology	GUI		
Intel® 64 Technology64-bit memory extensions to the IA-32 architectureIntel® DPSTIntel Display Power Saving TechnologyIntel® PDIIntel Flexible Display InterfaceIntel® TSX-NIIntel Transactional Synchronization Extensions - New InstructionsIntel® TXTIntel Trusted Execution TechnologyIntel® VTIntel Virtualization Technology. Processor virtualization, when used in conjunction with Virtual Machine Monitor software, enables multiple, robust independent software environments inside a single platform.Intel® VT-dIntel Virtualization Technology (Intel VT) for Directed I/O. Intel VT-d is a hardware assist, under system software (Virtual Machine Manager or OS) control, for enabling I/O device virtualization. Intel VT-d also brings robust security by providing protection from errant DMAs by using DMA remapping, a key feature of Intel VT-d.IOVI/O VirtualizationISIInter-Symbol InterferenceITPMIntegrated Trusted Platform ModuleLCDLiquid Crystal DisplayLFMLow Frequency Mode. LFM is Pn in the P-state table. It can be read at MSR CEh [47:40].LFPLocal Flat PanelLPDDR3Low-Power Third-generation Double Data Rate SDRAM memory technology	IMC		
Intel® FDIIntel Flexible Display InterfaceIntel® TSX-NIIntel Transactional Synchronization Extensions - New InstructionsIntel® TXTIntel Trusted Execution TechnologyIntel® VTIntel Virtualization Technology. Processor virtualization, when used in conjunction with Virtual Machine Monitor software, enables multiple, robust independent software environments inside a single platform.Intel® VTIntel Virtualization Technology (Intel VT) for Directed I/O. Intel VT-d is a hardware assist, under system software (Virtual Machine Manager or OS) control, for enabling I/O device virtualization. Intel VT-d also brings robust security by providing protection from errant DMAs by using DMA remapping, a key feature of Intel VT-d.IOVI/O VirtualizationISIInter-Symbol InterferenceITPMIntegrated Trusted Platform ModuleLCDLiquid Crystal DisplayLFMLow Frequency Mode. LFM is Pn in the P-state table. It can be read at MSR CEh [47:40].LFPLocal Flat PanelLPDDR3Low-Power Third-generation Double Data Rate SDRAM memory technology			
Intel® TSX-NIIntel Transactional Synchronization Extensions - New InstructionsIntel® TXTIntel Trusted Execution TechnologyIntel® VTIntel Virtualization Technology. Processor virtualization, when used in conjunction with Virtual Machine Monitor software, enables multiple, robust independent software environments inside a single platform.Intel® VT-dIntel Virtualization Technology (Intel VT) for Directed I/O. Intel VT-d is a hardware assist, under system software (Virtual Machine Manager or OS) control, for enabling I/O device virtualization. Intel VT-d also brings robust security by providing protection from errant DMAs by using DMA remapping, a key feature of Intel VT-d.IOVI/O VirtualizationISIInter-Symbol InterferenceITPMIntegrated Trusted Platform ModuleLCDLiquid Crystal DisplayLFMLow Frequency Mode. LFM is Pn in the P-state table. It can be read at MSR CEh [47:40].LFPLocal Flat PanelLPDDR3Low-Power Third-generation Double Data Rate SDRAM memory technology	Intel [®] DPST	Intel Display Power Saving Technology	
IOVI/O VirtualizationISIInter-Symbol InterferenceITPMIntegrated Trusted Platform ModuleLCDLiquid Crystal DisplayLFMLow Frequency Mode. LFM is Pn in the P-state table. It can be read at MSR CEh [47:40].LFPLocal Flat PanelLPDDR3Low-Power Third-generation Double Data Rate SDRAM memory technology	Intel [®] FDI	Intel Flexible Display Interface	un
IOVI/O VirtualizationISIInter-Symbol InterferenceITPMIntegrated Trusted Platform ModuleLCDLiquid Crystal DisplayLFMLow Frequency Mode. LFM is Pn in the P-state table. It can be read at MSR CEh [47:40].LFPLocal Flat PanelLPDDR3Low-Power Third-generation Double Data Rate SDRAM memory technology	Intel [®] TSX-NI	Intel Transactional Synchronization Extensions - New Instructions	
IOVI/O VirtualizationISIInter-Symbol InterferenceITPMIntegrated Trusted Platform ModuleLCDLiquid Crystal DisplayLFMLow Frequency Mode. LFM is Pn in the P-state table. It can be read at MSR CEh [47:40].LFPLocal Flat PanelLPDDR3Low-Power Third-generation Double Data Rate SDRAM memory technology	Intel® TXT	Intel Trusted Execution Technology	
IOVI/O VirtualizationISIInter-Symbol InterferenceITPMIntegrated Trusted Platform ModuleLCDLiquid Crystal DisplayLFMLow Frequency Mode. LFM is Pn in the P-state table. It can be read at MSR CEh [47:40].LFPLocal Flat PanelLPDDR3Low-Power Third-generation Double Data Rate SDRAM memory technology	Intel [®] VT	with Virtual Machine Monitor software, enables multiple, robust independent software	
ISIInter-Symbol InterferenceITPMIntegrated Trusted Platform ModuleLCDLiquid Crystal DisplayLFMLow Frequency Mode. LFM is Pn in the P-state table. It can be read at MSR CEh [47:40].LFPLocal Flat PanelLPDDR3Low-Power Third-generation Double Data Rate SDRAM memory technology	Intel [®] VT-d	assist, under system software (Virtual Machine Manager or OS) control, for enabling I/O device virtualization. Intel VT-d also brings robust security by providing protection	
ITPMIntegrated Trusted Platform ModuleLCDLiquid Crystal DisplayLFMLow Frequency Mode. LFM is Pn in the P-state table. It can be read at MSR CEh [47:40].LFPLocal Flat PanelLPDDR3Low-Power Third-generation Double Data Rate SDRAM memory technology	IOV	I/O Virtualization	nde
LCDLiquid Crystal DisplayLFMLow Frequency Mode. LFM is Pn in the P-state table. It can be read at MSR CEh [47:40].LFPLocal Flat PanelLPDDR3Low-Power Third-generation Double Data Rate SDRAM memory technology	ISI	Inter-Symbol Interference	
LCDLiquid Crystal DisplayLFMLow Frequency Mode. LFM is Pn in the P-state table. It can be read at MSR CEh [47:40].LFPLocal Flat PanelLPDDR3Low-Power Third-generation Double Data Rate SDRAM memory technology	ІТРМ	Integrated Trusted Platform Module	
LFMLow Frequency Mode. LFM is Pn in the P-state table. It can be read at MSR CEh [47:40].LFPLocal Flat PanelLPDDR3Low-Power Third-generation Double Data Rate SDRAM memory technology	LCD	Liquid Crystal Display	
LFP Local Flat Panel LPDDR3 Low-Power Third-generation Double Data Rate SDRAM memory technology	LFM		
LPDDR3 Low-Power Third-generation Double Data Rate SDRAM memory technology	LFP	Local Flat Panel	
	LPDDR3	Low-Power Third-generation Double Data Rate SDRAM memory technology	
MCP Multi-Chip Package continued	МСР	Multi-Chip Package	*

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] . A undefine JCE Datasi 14 **Processor Family** Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2



	define		6
	A UNC	ndell	stine
Introduction-P	rocessor	(intel)	
redu		d unc. interior	
defili	r	they ed u.	
d une	Term	Description	
ned undefined un	MFM	Minimum Frequency Mode. MFM is the minimum ratio supported by the processor and can be read from MSR CEh [55:48].	
	MLE	Measured Launched Environment	
	MLC	Mid-Level Cache	
	MSI	Message Signaled Interrupt	
Inde	MSL	Moisture Sensitive Labeling	
ed the	MSR	Model Specific Registers	
ined undefined unoc	NCTF	Non-Critical to Function. NCTF locations are typically redundant ground or non-critical reserved, so the loss of the solder joint continuity at end of life conditions will not affect the overall product functionality.	
	ODT	On-Die Termination	
	OLTM	Open Loop Thermal Management	
	PCG	Platform Compatibility Guide (PCG) (previously known as FMB) provides a design target for meeting all planned processor frequency requirements.	define
d und	РСН	Platform Controller Hub. The chipset with centralized platform capabilities including the main I/O interfaces along with display connectivity, audio features, power management, manageability, security, and storage features.	
stined undefined une	PECI	The Platform Environment Control Interface (PECI) is a one-wire interface that provides a communication channel between Intel processor and chipset components to external monitoring devices.	
stined u.	Ψ _{ca}	Case-to-ambient thermal characterization parameter (psi). A measure of thermal solution performance using total package power. Defined as ($T_{CASE} - T_{LA}$) / Total Package Power.	
	PEG	PCI Express* Graphics. External Graphics using PCI Express* Architecture. It is a high-speed serial interface where configuration is software compatible with the existing PCI specifications.	adefine
	PL1, PL2	Power Limit 1 and Power Limit 2	
y une	PPD	Pre-charge Power-down	
	Processor	The 64-bit multi-core component (package)	
efined undefined und	Processor Core	The term "processor core" refers to Si die itself, which can contain multiple execution cores. Each execution core has an instruction cache, data cache, and 256-KB L2 cache. All execution cores share the L3 cache.	
efine	Processor Graphics	Intel Processor Graphics	
	Rank	A unit of DRAM corresponding to four to eight devices in parallel, ignoring ECC. These devices are usually, but not always, mounted on a single side of a SO-DIMM.	i Ali
	SCI	System Control Interrupt. SCI is used in the ACPI protocol.	nde
	SF	Strips and Fans	
-d un	SMM	System Management Mode	
stine	SMX	Safer Mode Extensions	
defined undefined un	Storage Conditions	A non-operational state. The processor may be installed in a platform, in a tray, or loose. Processors may be sealed in packaging or exposed to free air. Under these conditions, processor landings should not be connected to any supply voltages, have any I/Os biased, or receive any clocks. Upon exposure to "free air" (that is, unsealed packaging or a device removed from packaging material), the processor must be handled in accordance with moisture sensitivity labeling (MSL) as indicated on the packaging material.	
	d'V'	continued	der

lefine Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family Datasheet – Volume 1 of 2 March 2015 ne Indefin

Order No.: 328897-010 tofined u

Processor—Introduction

1. · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	define		sined		ed ut
	ned undefine		Inder		define
/intel			Pro	ocessor—Introduction	
		nden		stine	
		ed un.		1 UNOC	
fined undefil.	Term	define	Description	160	
	SVID	Serial Voltage Identification	Inde		
	TAC	Thermal Averaging Constant	red		24
	ТАР	Test Access Point	4efin		sineu
	T _{CASE}	The case temperature of the process side of the TTV IHS.	sor, measured at the geome	etric center of the top-	Inder.
Inc	тсс	Thermal Control Circuit		sinct.	
efined undefined unc	T _{CONTROL}	T _{CONTROL} is a static value that is belo trigger point for fan speed control. V to the TTV thermal profile.			
redun	TDP	Thermal Design Power: Thermal solu power level. TDP is not the maximur			
file	TLB	Translation Look-aside Buffer	edu		2
	TTV under	Thermal Test Vehicle. A mechanically heater in the die to evaluate therma		contains a resistive	Aefineo
	TMINE	Thermal Monitor. A power reduction the processor has reached its maxim	feature designed to decrea num operating temperature	se temperature after	unc
d un	V _{cc}	Processor core power supply		16fill	
	V _{DDQ}	DDR3/DDR3L power supply.		, uno-	
nder	VF	Vertex Fetch		neo	
du.	VID	Voltage Identification	nde		
stine	VS	Vertex Shader	od un		
	VLD	Variable Length Decoding	afine		
	VMM	Virtual Machine Monitor	. mde		defin
	VR	Voltage Regulator	ġ.		un
		Processor ground		fine	
defined undefined ut	x1	Refers to a Link or Port with one Phy	vsical Lane	. nde	
defin	x2	Refers to a Link or Port with two Phy		ed V.	
AUN	x4	Refers to a Link or Port with four Phy		stint	
	x8	Refers to a Link or Port with eight Ph			
9e.	x16	Refers to a Link or Port with sixteen			
1.7	Related Doc		ed under.		d undefine
Table 2.	Related Docume	ents defini		stine	
		Document		Document	
				Number / Location	

1.7 **Related Documents**

ed undefined undefined

16 U

16

Related Documents

elated Documents		d unde
elated Documents	define	
Document	Document Number / Location	
esktop 4th Generation Intel [®] Core [®] Processor Family, Desktop Intel [®] Pentium [®] rocessor Family, and Desktop Intel [®] Celeron [®] Processor Family Datasheet, Volume of 2	328898	
esktop 4th Generation Intel® Core® Processor Family, Desktop Intel® Pentium® rocessor Family, and Desktop Intel® Celeron® Processor Family Specification Ipdate	328899	define
	continued	

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] **Processor Family** Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2

March 2015 Order No.: 328897-010 -4 unde

fined Introduction-Processor ndefined undefined



ndefined und

undefined un

ger.	Letine and	
	Processor	
	ine ^o	
Introduction—	Processor	(intel)
	ad une	unica
under	Document	Document Number / Location
ndefined undefined unc	Desktop 4th Generation Intel [®] Core [®] Processor Family, Desktop Intel [®] Pentium [®] Processor Family, Desktop Intel [®] Celeron [®] Processor Family, and Intel [®] Xeon [®] Processor E3-1200 v3 Product Family Thermal Mechanical Design Guidelines	328900
	LGA1150 Socket Application Guide	328999
	Intel [®] 8 Series / C220 Series Chipset Family Platform Controller Hub (PCH) Datasheet	328904
ndefined undefined uno.	Intel [®] 8 Series / C220 Series Chipset Family Platform Controller Hub (PCH) Specification Update	328905
Indefilit	Intel [®] 8 Series / C220 Series Chipset Family Platform Controller Hub (PCH) Thermal Mechanical Specifications and Design Guidelines	328906
ned	Intel [®] 9 Series Chipset Family Platform Controller Hub (PCH) Datasheet	330550
defili	Intel [®] 9 Series Chipset Family Platform Controller Hub (PCH) Specification Update	330551
	Intel [®] 9 Series Chipset Family Platform Controller Hub (PCH) Thermal Mechanical Specifications and Design Guidelines	330549
	Advanced Configuration and Power Interface 3.0	http:// www.acpi.info/
undefined undefined unc	PCI Local Bus Specification 3.0	http:// www.pcisig.com/ specifications
d unde.	PCI Express Base Specification, Revision 2.0	http:// www.pcisig.com
definec	DDR3 SDRAM Specification	http:// www.jedec.org
JULE	DisplayPort* Specification	http://www.vesa.org
	Intel® 64 and IA-32 Architectures Software Developer's Manuals	http:// www.intel.com/ products/processor/ manuals/index.htm
undefined undefined un	Intel® 64 and IA-32 Architectures Software Developer's Manuals	ined underined
Desktop 4th Ge	neration Intel [®] Core [™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel [®] Pentium [®] Processor Family, and	Desktop Intel [®] Celeron [®]
March 2015		Processor Family

* Pent: Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] e and undefine Processor Family March 2015 Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 -4 undefir Order No.: 328897-010 17



med undefined und

Interfaces 2.0

defined System Memory Interface

- Two channels of DDR3/DDR3L Unbuffered Dual In-Line Memory Modules (UDIMM) or DDR3/DDR3L Unbuffered Small Outline Dual In-Line Memory Modules (SO-DIMM) with a maximum of two DIMMs per channel.
- Single-channel and dual-channel memory organization modes
- Data burst length of eight for all memory organization modes
- Memory data transfer rates of 1333 MT/s and 1600 MT/s
- 64-bit wide channels
- DDR3/DDR3L I/O Voltage of 1.5 V for Desktop
- The type of the DIMM modules supported by the processor is dependent on the PCH SKU in the target platform:
 - Desktop PCH platforms support non-ECC UDIMMs only
 - All In One platforms (AIO) support SO-DIMMs
- Theoretical maximum memory bandwidth of:
 - 21.3 GB/s in dual-channel mode assuming 1333 MT/s
 - 25.6 GB/s in dual-channel mode assuming 1600 MT/s
- 1Gb, 2Gb, and 4Gb DDR3/DDR3L DRAM device technologies are supported
 - Using 4Gb DRAM device technologies, the largest system memory capacity possible is 32 GB, assuming Dual Channel Mode with four x8 dual ranked DIMM memory configuration
- Up to 64 simultaneous open pages, 32 per channel (assuming 8 ranks of 8 bank devices)
- undefined undefined Processor on-die VREF generation for DDR DQ Read and Write as well as CMD/ADD
- Command launch modes of 1n/2n
- On-Die Termination (ODT)
 - Asynchronous ODT
- Intel Fast Memory Access (Intel FMA):
 - Just-in-Time Command Scheduling
 - Command Overlap
 - Out-of-Order Scheduling

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] **Processor Family** Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 March 2015 18

Order No.: 328897-010

Interfaces—Processor



2.1.1

System Memory Technology Supported

The Integrated Memory Controller (IMC) supports DDR3/DDR3L protocols with two independent, 64-bit wide channels each accessing one or two DIMMs. The type of memory supported by the processor is dependent on the PCH SKU in the target platform.

Note:

Note:

The IMC supports a maximum of two DDR3/DDR3L DIMMs per channel; thus, allowing up to four device ranks per channel.

The support of DDR3/DDR3L frequencies and number of DIMMs per channel is SKU dependent.

Table 3. **Processor DIMM Support by Product**

Processor Cores	Package	DIMM per Channel	DDR3 / DDR3L	
Deck Care		1 DPC	1333/1600	ined t
Dual Core	uLGA	2 DPC	1333/1600	defin
Our d Carro		1 DPC	1333/1600	
Quad Core	uLGA	2 DPC	1333/1600	
	dun		inde	
DDR3/DDR3L Data Trar	sfer Rates:		red	
• 1333 MT/s (PC3-10	600)	X	Still	
• 1600 MT/s (PC3-12	800)	une une		

- 1333 MT/s (PC3-10600)
- 1600 MT/s (PC3-12800)

AIO platform DDR3/DDR3L SO-DIMM Modules:

- Raw Card B Single Ranked x8 unbuffered non-ECC
- Raw Card F Dual Ranked x8 (planar) unbuffered non-ECC

Desktop platform UDIMM Modules:

- Raw Card A Single Ranked x8 unbuffered non-ECC
- Raw Card B Dual Ranked x8 unbuffered non-ECC
- Standard 1Gb, 2Gb, and 4Gb technologies and addressing are supported for x8 devices. There is no support for memory modules with different technologies or capacities on opposite sides of the same memory module. If one side of a memory module is populated, the other side is either identical or empty.

Supported UDIMM Module Configurations Table 4.

Raw DIMM Card Capacity Version	DRAM Device Technology	DRAM Organization	# of DRAM Devices	# of Physical Devices Ranks	# of Row / Col Address Bits	# of Banks Inside DRAM	Page Size
9em		Des	sktop Platfor	ms		ed	
÷	Unbuffe	ered / Non-ECC Su	pported DIM	M Module Cor	figurations	9etin.	
A 1 GB	1 Gb	128 M X 8	8	1	14/10	8	8K
	i.e.			•			continued
de	ined unou			stined ut	Jden.		

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family March 2015 Datasheet – Volume 1 of 2 Order No.: 328897-010 19



den.			undefine	ndefined				terined un-		
	inte				undefin	led U.		Process	sor—Interfaces	no
Lefined und	Raw Card Version	DIMM Capacity	DRAM Device Technology	DRAM Organization	# of DRAM Devices	# of Physical Devices Ranks	# of Row / Col Address Bits	# of Banks Inside DRAM	Page Size	ind
nou		2 GB	1 Gb	128 M X 8	16	2	14/10	8	8K	ed the
	В	4 GB	2 Gb	256 M X 8	16	2,00	15/10	8	8К	defin.
	D	4 GB	4 Gb	512 M X 8	8	ed1	15/10	8	8К	JUL
		8 GB	4 Gb	512 M X 8	16	2	16/10	8	8K	

Note:

DIMM module support is based on availability and is subject to change.

Supported SO-DIMM Module Configurations (AIO Only) Table 5.

Raw Card Version	DIMM Capacity	DRAM Organization	# of DRAM Devices	# of Row/Col Address Bits	# of Banks Inside DRAM	Page Size	
	1 GB	128 M x 8	8	14/10	8	8К	sineo
В	2 GB	256 M x 8	8	15/10	8	8К	ndeit
	4 GB	512 M x 8	8	16/10	8	8К од	0.
2 UN	2 GB	128 M x 8	16 00	14/10	8	8K	-
SIPE	4 GB	256 M x 8	16	15/10	8	8K	
9e1	8 GB	512 M x 8	16	16/10	8	<mark>ес</mark> 8К	

Note:

System memory configurations are based on availability and are subject to change.

2.1.2 System Memory Timing Support

The IMC supports the following DDR3/DDR3L Speed Bin, CAS Write Latency (CWL), and command signal mode timings on the main memory interface:

- tCL = CAS Latency
- tRCD = Activate Command to READ or WRITE Command delay
- tRP = PRECHARGE Command Period
- CWL = CAS Write Latency
- Command Signal modes = 1N indicates a new command may be issued every tined undefined clock and 2N indicates a new command may be issued every 2 clocks. Command launch mode programming depends on the transfer rate and memory configuration.

Table 6.

20

DDR3 / DDR3L System Memory Timing Support

Segment	Transfer Rate	tCL (tCK)	tRCD	tRP	CWL	DPC	CMD Mode	
	(MT/s)	8/9	(tCK) 8/9	(tCK) 8/9	(tCK)	KINPO	1N/2N	
II segments	1355	0, 5	0/ 5	075	ndi	2	2N	
ar segments	1600	10/11	10/11	10/11	ed 8	1	1N/2N	
, ndi		10/11 10/	10/11			2	2N	ni a
			ed	JUG				4 under
nde.		6	efine				113-	leo,

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] **Processor Family** March 2015 Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2

Order No.: 328897-010

Interfaces—Processor



Note:

Note:

System memory timing support is based on availability and is subject to change.

2.1.3 System Memory Organization Modes

The Integrated Memory Controller (IMC) supports two memory organization modes single-channel and dual-channel. Depending upon how the DIMM Modules are populated in each memory channel, a number of different configurations can exist

Single-Channel Mode

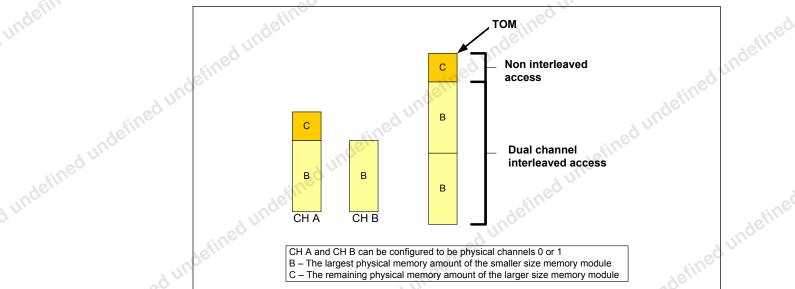
In this mode, all memory cycles are directed to a single-channel. Single-channel mode is used when either Channel A or Channel B DIMM connectors are populated in any order, but not both.

Dual-Channel Mode – Intel[®] Flex Memory Technology Mode

The IMC supports Intel Flex Memory Technology Mode. Memory is divided into symmetric and asymmetric zones. The symmetric zone starts at the lowest address in each channel and is contiguous until the asymmetric zone begins or until the top address of the channel with the smaller capacity is reached. In this mode, the system runs with one zone of dual-channel mode and one zone of single-channel mode, simultaneously, across the whole memory array.

Channels A and B can be mapped for physical channel 0 and 1 respectively or vice versa; however, channel A size must be greater or equal to channel B size.

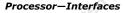
Figure 2. Intel[®] Flex Memory Technology Operations



Dual-Channel Symmetric Mode

undefined un Dual-Channel Symmetric mode, also known as interleaved mode, provides maximum performance on real world applications. Addresses are ping-ponged between the channels after each cache line (64-byte boundary). If there are two requests, and the second request is to an address on the opposite channel from the first, that request can be sent before data from the first request has returned. If two consecutive cache lines are requested, both may be retrieved simultaneously, since they are ensured to

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] **Processor Family** March 2015 Datasheet – Volume 1 of 2 Order No.: 328897-010 21





be on opposite channels. Use Dual-Channel Symmetric mode when both Channel A and Channel B DIMM connectors are populated in any order, with the total amount of memory in each channel being the same.

When both channels are populated with the same memory capacity and the boundary between the dual channel zone and the single channel zone is the top of memory, the IMC operates completely in Dual-Channel Symmetric mode.

Note:

The DRAM device technology and width may vary from one channel to the other.

2.1.3.1

System Memory Frequency

In all modes, the frequency of system memory is the lowest frequency of all memory modules placed in the system, as determined through the SPD registers on the memory modules. The system memory controller supports one or two DIMM connectors per channel. The usage of DIMM modules with different latencies is allowed, but in that case, the worst latency (among two channels) will be used. For dual-channel modes, both channels must have a DIMM connector populated and for single-channel mode only a single channel may have one or both DIMM connectors populated.

Note:

2.1.3.2

ineo

Intel[®] Fast Memory Access (Intel[®] FMA) Technology Enhancements

from the processor of any given channel must always be populated first.

In a two-DIMM Per Channel (2DPC) layout memory configuration, the furthest DIMM

The following sections describe the Just-in-Time Scheduling, Command Overlap, and Out-of-Order Scheduling Intel FMA technology enhancements.

Just-in-Time Command Scheduling

The memory controller has an advanced command scheduler where all pending requests are examined simultaneously to determine the most efficient request to be issued next. The most efficient request is picked from all pending requests and issued to system memory Just-in-Time to make optimal use of Command Overlapping. Thus, instead of having all memory access requests go individually through an arbitration mechanism forcing requests to be executed one at a time, the requests can be started without interfering with the current request allowing for concurrent issuing of requests. This allows for optimized bandwidth and reduced latency while maintaining appropriate command spacing to meet system memory protocol.

Command Overlap

Command Overlap allows the insertion of the DRAM commands between the Activate, Pre-charge, and Read/Write commands normally used, as long as the inserted commands do not affect the currently executing command. Multiple commands can be issued in an overlapping manner, increasing the efficiency of system memory protocol.

Out-of-Order Scheduling

While leveraging the Just-in-Time Scheduling and Command Overlap enhancements, the IMC continuously monitors pending requests to system memory for the best use of bandwidth and reduction of latency. If there are multiple requests to the same open page, these requests would be launched in a back-to-back manner to make optimum use of the open memory page. This ability to reorder requests on the fly allows the IMC to further reduce latency and increase bandwidth efficiency.

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family Datasheet – Volume 1 of 2 March 2015

March 2015 Order No.: 328897-010

Interfaces—Processor



2.1.3.3 **Data Scrambling**

defined undefined undef The system memory controller incorporates a Data Scrambling feature to minimize the impact of excessive di/dt on the platform system memory VRs due to successive 1s and 0s on the data bus. Past experience has demonstrated that traffic on the data bus is not random and can have energy concentrated at specific spectral harmonics creating high di/dt, which is generally limited by data patterns that excite resonance between the package inductance and on die capacitances. As a result, the system memory controller uses a data scrambling feature to create pseudo-random patterns on the system memory data bus to reduce the impact of any excessive di/dt.

PCI Express* Interface

This section describes the PCI Express* interface capabilities of the processor. See the PCI Express Base* Specification 3.0 for details on PCI Express*.

2.2.1 **PCI Express* Support**

The PCI Express* lanes (PEG[15:0] TX and RX) are fully-compliant to the PCI Express Base Specification, Revision 3.0.

The processor with the PCH support the configurations shown in the following table (may vary depending on PCH SKUs).

Table 7.

PCI Express* Supported Configurations in Desktop Products

Configuration	Desktop	
1x8, 2x4	GFX, I/O	6
2x8	GFX, I/O	tine
1x16	GFX, I/O	Inde
 The port may negotiate dov 	vn to narrower widths.	
 Support for x16/x8/x4/; 	x2/x1 widths for a single PCI Express* mode.	

- The port may negotiate down to narrower widths.
 - Support for x16/x8/x4/x2/x1 widths for a single PCI Express* mode.
- 2.5 GT/s, 5.0 GT/s and 8 GT/s PCI Express* bit rates are supported.
- Gen 1 Raw bit-rate on the data pins of 2.5 GT/s, resulting in a real bandwidth per pair of 250 MB/s given the 8b/10b encoding used to transmit data across this interface. This also does not account for packet overhead and link maintenance. Maximum theoretical bandwidth on the interface of 4 GB/s in each direction simultaneously, for an aggregate of 8 GB/s when x16 Gen 1.
- Gen 2 Raw bit-rate on the data pins of 5.0 GT/s, resulting in a real bandwidth per pair of 500 MB/s given the 8b/10b encoding used to transmit data across this interface. This also does not account for packet overhead and link maintenance. Maximum theoretical bandwidth on the interface of 8 GB/s in each direction simultaneously, for an aggregate of 16 GB/s when x16 Gen 2.
- Gen 3 raw bit-rate on the data pins of 8.0 GT/s, resulting in a real bandwidth per pair of 984 MB/s using 128b/130b encoding to transmit data across this interface. This also does not account for packet overhead and link maintenance. Maximum theoretical bandwidth on the interface of 16 GB/s in each direction simultaneously, stined undefined for an aggregate of 32 GB/s when x16 Gen 3.
- Hierarchical PCI-compliant configuration mechanism for downstream devices.
- Traditional PCI style traffic (asynchronous snooped, PCI ordering).

Desktop 4th Generation	n Intel [®] Core [™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel [®] Pentium [®] P	rocessor Family, and Desktop Intel [®] Celeron [®] Processor Family
March 2015 Order No.: 328897-010	atinec	Datasheet – Volume 1 of 2
	unde	defill
1efines		ad une

und 2.2

- (intel) red under
 - PCI Express* extended configuration space. The first 256 bytes of configuration space aliases directly to the PCI Compatibility configuration space. The remaining portion of the fixed 4-KB block of memory-mapped space above that (starting at 100h) is known as extended configuration space.
 - PCI Express* Enhanced Access Mechanism. Accessing the device configuration space in a flat memory mapped fashion.
 - Automatic discovery, negotiation, and training of link out of reset.
 - Traditional AGP style traffic (asynchronous non-snooped, PCI-X Relaxed ordering).
 - Peer segment destination posted write traffic (no peer-to-peer read traffic) in Virtual Channel 0: DMI -> PCI Express* Port 0
 - 64-bit downstream address format, but the processor never generates an address above 64 GB (Bits 63:36 will always be zeros).
 - 64-bit upstream address format, but the processor responds to upstream read transactions to addresses above 64 GB (addresses where any of Bits 63:36 are nonzero) with an Unsupported Request response. Upstream write transactions to addresses above 64 GB will be dropped.
 - Re-issues Configuration cycles that have been previously completed with the Configuration Retry status.
 - PCI Express* reference clock is 100-MHz differential clock.
 - Power Management Event (PME) functions.
 - Dynamic width capability.
 - Message Signaled Interrupt (MSI and MSI-X) messages.
 - Polarity inversion

undefined undefined

2.2.3

The processor does not support PCI Express* Hot-Plug.

2.2.2 PCI Express* Architecture

Compatibility with the PCI addressing model is maintained to ensure that all existing applications and drivers operate unchanged.

The PCI Express* configuration uses standard mechanisms as defined in the PCI Plugand-Play specification. The processor PCI Express* ports support Gen 3. At 8 GT/s, Gen 3 operation results in twice as much bandwidth per lane as compared to Gen 2 operation. The 16 lanes PEG can operate at 2.5 GT/s, 5 GT/s, or 8 GT/s.

Gen 3 PCI Express* uses a 128b/130b encoding that is about 23% more efficient than the 8b/10b encoding used in Gen 1 and Gen 2.

The PCI Express* architecture is specified in three layers – Transaction Layer, Data Link Layer, and Physical Layer. See the *PCI Express Base Specification 3.0* for details of PCI Express* architecture.

PCI Express* Configuration Mechanism

The PCI Express* (external graphics) link is mapped through a PCI-to-PCI bridge structure.

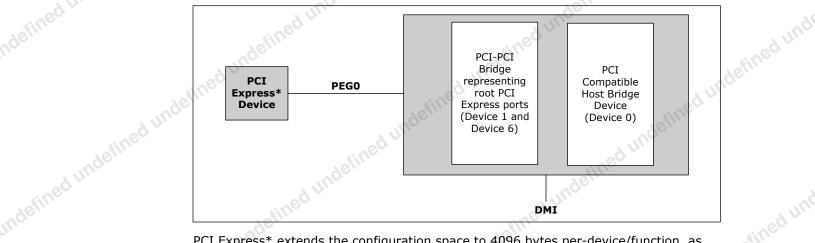
Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family Datasheet – Volume 1 of 2 March 2015

March 2015 Order No.: 328897-010 Interfaces—Processor





PCI Express* Related Register Structures in the Processor



PCI Express* extends the configuration space to 4096 bytes per-device/function, as compared to 256 bytes allowed by the conventional PCI specification. PCI Express* configuration space is divided into a PCI-compatible region (that consists of the first 256 bytes of a logical device's configuration space) and an extended PCI Express* region (that consists of the remaining configuration space). The PCI-compatible region can be accessed using either the mechanisms defined in the PCI specification or using the enhanced PCI Express* configuration access mechanism described in the PCI Express* Enhanced Configuration Mechanism section.

The PCI Express* Host Bridge is required to translate the memory-mapped PCI Express* configuration space accesses from the host processor to PCI Express* configuration cycles. To maintain compatibility with PCI configuration addressing mechanisms, it is recommended that system software access the enhanced configuration space using 32-bit operations (32-bit aligned) only. See the PCI Express Base Specification for details of both the PCI-compatible and PCI Express* Enhanced configuration mechanisms and transaction rules.

PCI Express* Port

The PCI Express* interface on the processor is a single, 16-lane (x16) port that can also be configured at narrower widths. The PCI Express* port is being designed to be compliant with the PCI Express Base Specification, Revision 3.0.

PCI Express* Lanes Connection

The following figure demonstrates the PCIe* lane mapping. ed undefined undefined undefi

Ber. defined undefined undefined undefined Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family March 2015 Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 Order No.: 328897-010 25



undefined und

undefined un

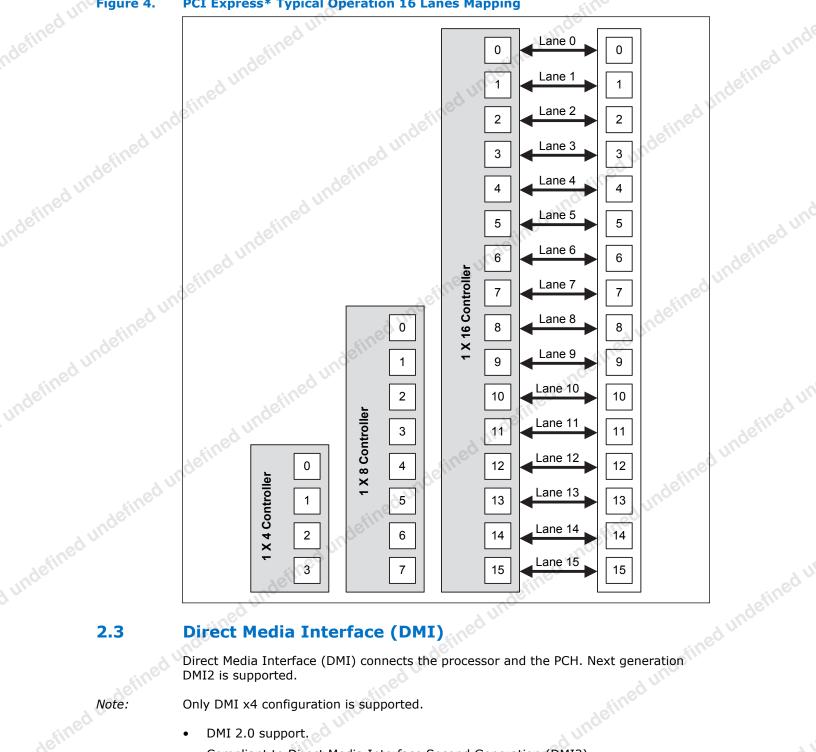


Figure 4. PCI Express* Typical Operation 16 Lanes Mapping

2.3

Note:

- Compliant to Direct Media Interface Second Generation (DMI2).
- Four lanes in each direction.

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] **Processor Family** March 2015 Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 26

Order No.: 328897-010 unde

Interfaces—Processor



- 5 GT/s point-to-point DMI interface to PCH is supported.
- Raw bit-rate on the data pins of 5.0 GB/s, resulting in a real bandwidth per pair of 500 MB/s given the 8b/10b encoding used to transmit data across this interface. Does not account for packet overhead and link maintenance.
- Maximum theoretical bandwidth on interface of 2 GB/s in each direction simultaneously, for an aggregate of 4 GB/s when DMI x4.
- Shares 100-MHz PCI Express* reference clock.
- 64-bit downstream address format, but the processor never generates an address above 64 GB (Bits 63:36 will always be zeros).
- 64-bit upstream address format, but the processor responds to upstream read transactions to addresses above 64 GB (addresses where any of Bits 63:36 are nonzero) with an Unsupported Request response. Upstream write transactions to addresses above 64 GB will be dropped.
- Supports the following traffic types to or from the PCH:
 - DMI -> DRAM
 - DMI -> processor core (Virtual Legacy Wires (VLWs), Resetwarn, or MSIs only)
 - Processor core -> DMI
- APIC and MSI interrupt messaging support:

Message Signaled Interrupt (MSI and MSI-X) messages

- Downstream SMI, SCI and SERR error indication.
- Idefined undefined Legacy support for ISA regime protocol (PHOLD/PHOLDA) required for parallel port DMA, floppy drive, and LPC bus masters.
- DC coupling no capacitors between the processor and the PCH.
- Polarity inversion.
- PCH end-to-end lane reversal across the link.
- Supports Half Swing "low-power/low-voltage".

DMI Error Flow

DMI can only generate SERR in response to errors, never SCI, SMI, MSI, PCI INT, or GPE. Any DMI related SERR activity is associated with Device 0.

DMI Link Down

The DMI link going down is a fatal, unrecoverable error. If the DMI data link goes to data link down, after the link was up, then the DMI link hangs the system by not allowing the link to retrain to prevent data corruption. This link behavior is controlled by the PCH.

Downstream transactions that had been successfully transmitted across the link prior to the link going down may be processed as normal. No completions from downstream, non-posted transactions are returned upstream over the DMI link after a link down event.

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family March 2015 Datasheet – Volume 1 of 2 Order No.: 328897-010 27

Processor Graphics

intel ned under

The processor graphics contains a generation 7.5 graphics core architecture. This undefined enables substantial gains in performance and lower power consumption over previous generations. Up to 20 Execution Units are supported depending on the processor SKU.

- Next Generation Intel Clear Video Technology HD Support is a collection of video playback and enhancement features that improve the end user's viewing experience
 - Encode / transcode HD content
 - Playback of high definition content including Blu-ray Disc*
 - Superior image quality with sharper, more colorful images
 - Playback of Blu-ray* disc S3D content using HDMI (1.4a specification compliant with 3D)
- DirectX* Video Acceleration (DXVA) support for accelerating video processing
 - Full AVC/VC1/MPEG2 HW Decode
 - Advanced Scheduler 2.0, 1.0, XPDM support
 - Windows* 8, Windows* 7, OSX, Linux* operating system support
- DirectX* 11.1, DirectX* 11, DirectX* 10.1, DirectX* 10, DirectX* 9 support.
- OpenGL* 4.0, support

Indefined undefined

28

Switchable Graphics support on AIO platforms with MxM solutions only

Processor Graphics Controller (GT)

The Graphics Engine Architecture includes 3D compute elements, Multi-format HW assisted decode/encode pipeline, and Mid-Level Cache (MLC) for superior high definition playback, video quality, and improved 3D performance and media.

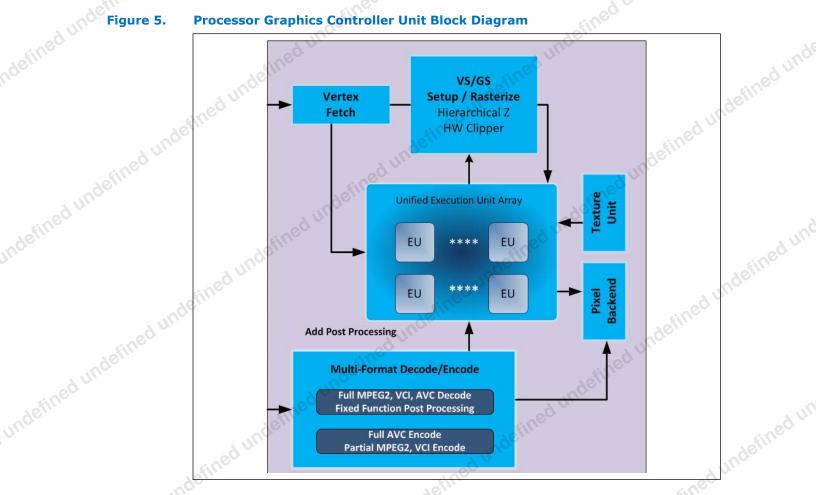
The Display Engine handles delivering the pixels to the screen. GSA (Graphics in System Agent) is the primary channel interface for display memory accesses and defined undefined undefine "PCI-like" traffic in and out.

fined undefined undefined undefined undefined u Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] **Processor Family** March 2015 Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2

Order No.: 328897-010







2.5.1

3D and Video Engines for Graphics Processing

The Gen 7.5 3D engine provides the following performance and power-management enhancements.

3D Pipeline

ed undefined The 3D graphics pipeline architecture simultaneously operates on different primitives or on different portions of the same primitive. All the cores are fully programmable, increasing the versatility of the 3D Engine.

3D Engine Execution Units

- Supports up to 20 EUs. The EUs perform 128-bit wide execution per clock.
- Support SIMD8 instructions for vertex processing and SIMD16 instructions for pixel processing.

Vertex Fetch (VF) Stage

The VF stage executes 3DPRIMITIVE commands. Some enhancements have been included to better support legacy D3D APIs as well as SGI OpenGL*.

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family March 2015 Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 Order No.: 328897-010 29

Vertex Shader (VS) Stage

The VS stage performs shading of vertices output by the VF function. The VS unit produces an output vertex reference for every input vertex reference received from the VF unit, in the order received.

Geometry Shader (GS) Stage

The GS stage receives inputs from the VS stage. Compiled application-provided GS programs, specifying an algorithm to convert the vertices of an input object into some output primitives. For example, a GS shader may convert lines of a line strip into polygons representing a corresponding segment of a blade of grass centered on the line. Or it could use adjacency information to detect silhouette edges of triangles and output polygons extruding out from the edges.

Clip Stage

intel) red und

The Clip stage performs general processing on incoming 3D objects. However, it also includes specialized logic to perform a Clip Test function on incoming objects. The Clip Test optimizes generalized 3D Clipping. The Clip unit examines the position of incoming vertices, and accepts/rejects 3D objects based on its Clip algorithm.

Strips and Fans (SF) Stage

The SF stage performs setup operations required to rasterize 3D objects. The outputs from the SF stage to the Windower stage contain implementation-specific information required for the rasterization of objects and also supports clipping of primitives to some extent.

Windower / IZ (WIZ) Stage

The WIZ unit performs an early depth test, which removes failing pixels and eliminates unnecessary processing overhead.

The Windower uses the parameters provided by the SF unit in the object-specific rasterization algorithms. The WIZ unit rasterizes objects into the corresponding set of pixels. The Windower is also capable of performing dithering, whereby the illusion of a higher resolution when using low-bpp channels in color buffers is possible. Color dithering diffuses the sharp color bands seen on smooth-shaded objects.

Video Engine

The Video Engine handles the non-3D (media/video) applications. It includes support for VLD and MPEG2 decode in hardware.

2D Engine

30

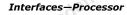
The 2D Engine contains BLT (Block Level Transfer) functionality and an extensive set of 2D instructions. To take advantage of the 3D during engine's functionality, some BLT functions make use of the 3D renderer.

Processor Graphics VGA Registers

The 2D registers consists of original VGA registers and others to support graphics modes that have color depths, resolutions, and hardware acceleration features that go beyond the original VGA standard.

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family Datasheet – Volume 1 of 2 March 2015

March 2015 Order No.: 328897-010





Logical 128-Bit Fixed BLT and 256 Fill Engine

This BLT engine accelerates the GUI of Microsoft Windows* operating systems. The 128-bit BLT engine provides hardware acceleration of block transfers of pixel data for undefined many common Windows operations. The BLT engine can be used for the following:

- Move rectangular blocks of data between memory locations
- Data alignment
- To perform logical operations (raster ops)

The rectangular block of data does not change, as it is transferred between memory locations. The allowable memory transfers are between: cacheable system memory and frame buffer memory, frame buffer memory and frame buffer memory, and within system memory. Data to be transferred can consist of regions of memory, patterns, or solid color fills. A pattern is always 8 x 8 pixels wide and may be 8, 16, or 32 bits per pixel.

The BLT engine expands monochrome data into a color depth of 8, 16, or 32 bits. BLTs can be either opaque or transparent. Opaque transfers move the data specified to the destination. Transparent transfers compare destination color to source color and write according to the mode of transparency selected.

Data is horizontally and vertically aligned at the destination. If the destination for the BLT overlaps with the source memory location, the BLT engine specifies which area in memory to begin the BLT transfer. Hardware is included for all 256 raster operations (source, pattern, and destination) defined by Microsoft*, including transparent BLT.

The BLT engine has instructions to invoke BLT and stretch BLT operations, permitting software to set up instruction buffers and use batch processing. The BLT engine can perform hardware clipping during BLTs.

Multi Graphics Controllers Multi-Monitor Support 2.5.2

The processor supports simultaneous use of the Processor Graphics Controller (GT) and a x16 PCI Express* Graphics (PEG) device. The processor supports a maximum of 2 displays connected to the PEG card in parallel with up to 2 displays connected to the processor and PCH.

undefined und Note:

2.6

When supporting Multi Graphics Multi Monitors, "drag and drop" between monitors and the 2x8PEG is not supported.

Digital Display Interface (DDI)

- The processor supports:
 - Three Digital Display (x4 DDI) interfaces that can be configured as DisplayPort*, HDMI*, or DVI. DisplayPort* can be configured to use 1, 2, or 4 lanes depending on the bandwidth requirements and link data rate of RBR (1.62 GT/s), HBR (2.7 GT/s) and HBR2 (5.4 GT/s). When configured as HDMI*, DDIx4 port can support 2.97 GT/s. In addition, Digital Port D (x4 DDI) interface can also be configured to carry embedded DisplayPort* (eDPx4). Built-in displays are only supported on Digital Port D.
 - One dedicated Intel FDI Port for legacy VGA support on the PCH.

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family March 2015 Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 Order No.: 328897-010 31

- intel) red undefind
- id undefined undefined The HDMI* interface supports HDMI with 3D, 4K, Deep Color, and x.v.Color. The DisplayPort* interface supports the VESA DisplayPort* Standard Version 1, Revision 2.
 - The processor supports High-bandwidth Digital Content Protection (HDCP) for high-definition content playback over digital interfaces.
 - The processor also integrates dedicated a Mini HD audio controller to drive audio on integrated digital display interfaces, such as HDMI* and DisplayPort*. The HD audio controller on the PCH would continue to support down CODECs, and so on. The processor Mini HD audio controller supports two High-Definition Audio streams simultaneously on any of the three digital ports.
 - The processor supports streaming any 3 independent and simultaneous display combination of DisplayPort*/HDMI*/DVI/eDP*/VGA monitors with the exception of 3 simultaneous display support of HDMI*/DVI . In the case of 3 simultaneous ined undefined un displays, two High Definition Audio streams over the digital display interfaces are supported.
 - Each digital port is capable of driving resolutions up to 3840x2160 at 60 Hz through DisplayPort* and 4096x2304 at 24 Hz/2560x1600 at 60 Hz using HDMI*.
 - DisplayPort* Aux CH, DDC channel, Panel power sequencing, and HPD are supported through the PCH.

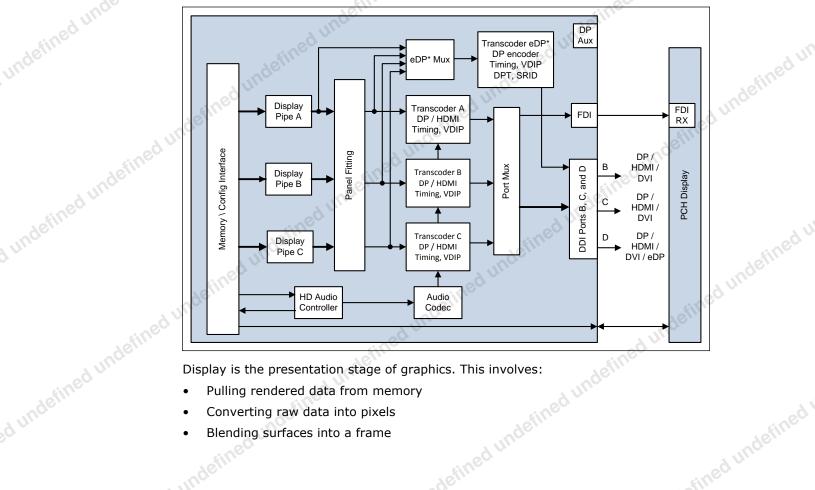


Figure 6. **Processor Display Architecture**

Display is the presentation stage of graphics. This involves:

- Pulling rendered data from memory
- Converting raw data into pixels
- Blending surfaces into a frame

32

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] **Processor Family** March 2015 Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2

Order No.: 328897-010





- Organizing pixels into frames
- Optionally scaling the image to the desired size
- Re-timing data for the intended target
- Formatting data according to the port output standard

DisplayPort*

DisplayPort* is a digital communication interface that uses differential signaling to achieve a high-bandwidth bus interface designed to support connections between PCs and monitors, projectors, and TV displays. DisplayPort* is also suitable for display connections between consumer electronics devices, such as high-definition optical disc players, set top boxes, and TV displays.

A DisplayPort* consists of a Main Link, Auxiliary channel, and a Hot-Plug Detect signal. The Main Link is a unidirectional, high-bandwidth, and low latency channel used for transport of isochronous data streams such as uncompressed video and audio. The Auxiliary Channel (AUX CH) is a half-duplex bidirectional channel used for link management and device control. The Hot-Plug Detect (HPD) signal serves as an interrupt request for the sink device.

The processor is designed in accordance with the VESA DisplayPort* Standard Version 1.2a. The processor supports VESA DisplayPort* PHY Compliance Test Specification 1.2a and VESA DisplayPort* Link Layer Compliance Test Specification 1.2a.

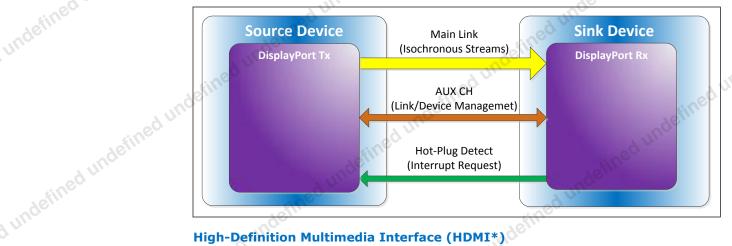


Figure 7. **DisplayPort* Overview**

High-Definition Multimedia Interface (HDMI*)

The High-Definition Multimedia Interface* (HDMI*) is provided for transmitting uncompressed digital audio and video signals from DVD players, set-top boxes, and other audiovisual sources to television sets, projectors, and other video displays. It can carry high quality multi-channel audio data and all standard and high-definition consumer electronics video formats. The HDMI display interface connecting the processor and display devices uses transition minimized differential signaling (TMDS) to carry audiovisual information through the same HDMI cable.

HDMI includes three separate communications channels — TMDS, DDC, and the optional CEC (consumer electronics control). CEC is not supported on the processor. As shown in the following figure, the HDMI cable carries four differential pairs that

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family March 2015 Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 Order No.: 328897-010 33

intel red under

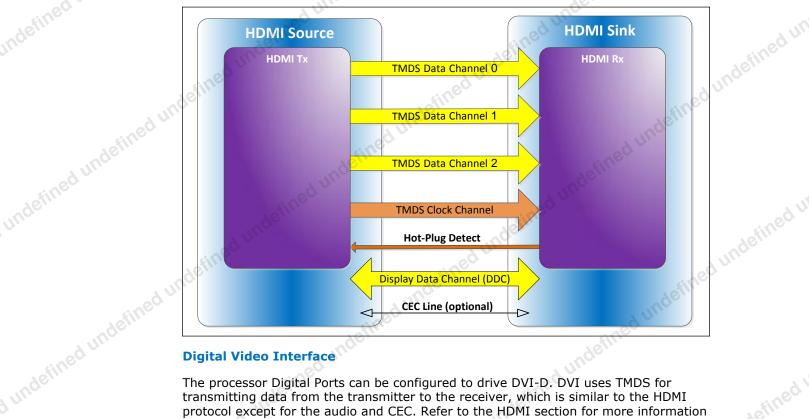
make up the TMDS data and clock channels. These channels are used to carry video, audio, and auxiliary data. In addition, HDMI carries a VESA DDC. The DDC is used by an HDMI Source to determine the capabilities and characteristics of the Sink.

Audio, video, and auxiliary (control/status) data is transmitted across the three TMDS data channels. The video pixel clock is transmitted on the TMDS clock channel and is used by the receiver for data recovery on the three data channels. The digital display data signals driven natively through the PCH are AC coupled and needs level shifting to convert the AC coupled signals to the HDMI compliant digital signals.

The processor HDMI interface is designed in accordance with the High-Definition Multimedia Interface with 3D, 4K, Deep Color, and x.v.Color.



HDMI* Overview



Digital Video Interface

The processor Digital Ports can be configured to drive DVI-D. DVI uses TMDS for transmitting data from the transmitter to the receiver, which is similar to the HDMI protocol except for the audio and CEC. Refer to the HDMI section for more information on the signals and data transmission. To drive DVI-I through the back panel the VGA DDC signals are connected along with the digital data and clock signals from one of the Digital Ports. When a system has support for a DVI-I port, then either VGA or the DVI-D through a single DVI-I connector can be driven, but not both simultaneously.

The digital display data signals driven natively through the processor are AC coupled and need level shifting to convert the AC coupled signals to the HDMI compliant digital signals.

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] **Processor Family** Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 March 2015

Order No.: 328897-010



embedded DisplayPort*

embedded DisplayPort* (eDP*) is an embedded version of the DisplayPort standard oriented towards applications such as notebook and All-In-One PCs. Digital Port D can Indefined be configured as eDP. Like DisplayPort, embedded DisplayPort also consists of a Main Link, Auxiliary channel, and an optional Hot-Plug Detect signal.

The eDP on the processor can be configured for 2 or 4 lanes.

The processor supports embedded DisplayPort* (eDP*) Standard Version 1.2 and VESA embedded DisplayPort* Standard Version 1.2.

Integrated Audio

- HDMI and display port interfaces carry audio along with video.
- Processor supports two DMA controllers to output two High Definition audio streams on two digital ports simultaneously.
- Supports only the internal HDMI and DP CODECs.

Table 8. undefined undefined undf

Processor Supported Audio Formats over HDMI*and DisplayPort*

Audio Formats	HDMI*	DisplayPort*
AC-3 Dolby* Digital	Yes	Yes
Dolby Digital Plus	Yes	Yes
DTS-HD*	Yes	Yes
LPCM, 192 kHz/24 bit, 8 Channel	Yes	Yes
Dolby TrueHD, DTS-HD Master Audio* (Lossless Blu-Ray Disc* Audio Format)	Yes	Yes

The processor will continue to support Silent stream. Silent stream is an integrated audio feature that enables short audio streams, such as system events to be heard over the HDMI and DisplayPort monitors. The processor supports silent streams over the HDMI and DisplayPort interfaces at 44.1 kHz, 48 kHz, 88.2 kHz, 96 kHz, 176.4 kHz, and 192 kHz sampling rates.

Multiple Display Configurations

The following multiple display configuration modes are supported (with appropriate driver software):

- Single Display is a mode with one display port activated to display the output to one display device.
- Intel Display Clone is a mode with up to three display ports activated to drive the display content of same color depth setting but potentially different refresh rate and resolution settings to all the active display devices connected.
- Extended Desktop is a mode with up to three display ports activated to drive the content with potentially different color depth, refresh rate, and resolution settings on each of the active display devices connected.

The digital ports on the processor can be configured to support DisplayPort*/HDMI/ DVI. For Desktop designs, digital port D can be configured as eDPx4 in addition to dedicated x2 port for Intel FDI for VGA. The following table shows examples of valid three display configurations through the processor.

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family March 2015 Datasheet – Volume 1 of 2 Order No.: 328897-010 35



Table 9

ad undefined undefine Valid Three Display Configurations through the Processor

				-		
defined un	Display 1	Display 2	Display 3	Maximum Resolution Display 1	Maximum Resolution Display 2	Maximum Resolution Display 3
<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	HDMI	HDMI	DP	4096x2304 2560x1600	-	3840x2160 @ 60 Hz
	DVI	DVI	DP	1920×1200	@ 60 Hz	3840x2160 @ 60 Hz
unc	DP	DP	DP	dem	3840x2160 @ 60 Hz	since
Jetineo -	VGA	DP	HDMI	1920x1200 @ 60 Hz	3840x2160 @ 60 Hz	4096x2304 @ 24 Hz 2560x1600 @ 60 Hz
adefined undefined unc	eDP	DP	HDMI	3840x2160 @ 60 Hz	3840x2160 @ 60 Hz	4096x2304 @ 24 Hz 2560x1600 @ 60 Hz
refine	eDP	DP	DP	3840x2160 @ 60 Hz	3840x21	50 @ 60 Hz
	eDP	HDMI	HDMI	3840x2160 @ 60 Hz		04 @ 24 Hz 00 @ 60 Hz
	Notes: 1 F	equires sunno	rt of 2 channel [configuration for driv	ving 3 simultaneous

Notes: 1. Requires support of 2 channel DDR3/DDR3L 1600 MT/s configuration for driving 3 simultaneous 3840x2160 @ 60 Hz display resolutions

2. DP and eDP resolutions in the above table are supported for 4 lanes with link data rate HBR2.

The following table shows the DP/eDP resolutions supported for 1, 2,or 4 lanes depending on link data rate of RBR, HBR, and HBR2.

Table 10.

36

DisplayPort and embedded DisplayPort* Resolutions for 1, 2, 4 Lanes – Link Data Rate of RBR, HBR, and HBR2

Link Data Rate		Lane Count		
d un	1	11102	4	
RBR	1064x600	1400x1050	2240x1400	
HBR	1280x960	1920x1200	2880×1800	
HBR2	1920x1200	2880x1800	3840x2160	

Any 3 displays can be supported simultaneously using the following rules:

- Maximum of 2 HDMIs
- Maximum of 2 DVIs
- Maximum of 1 HDMI and 1 DVI
- Any 3 DisplayPort
- One VGA
- One eDP

High-bandwidth Digital Content Protection (HDCP)

HDCP is the technology for protecting high-definition content against unauthorized copy or unreceptive between a source (computer, digital set top boxes, and so on) and the sink (panels, monitor, and TVs). The processor supports HDCP 1.4 for content protection over wired displays (HDMI*, DVI, and DisplayPort*).

The HDCP 1.4 keys are integrated into the processor and customers are not required to physically configure or handle the keys.

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] **Processor Family** March 2015 Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2

Order No.: 328897-010

undefined u

Interfaces—Processor



Intel[®] Flexible Display Interface (Intel[®] FDI)

- The Intel Flexible Display Interface (Intel FDI) passes display data from the processor (source) to the PCH (sink) for display through a display interface on the PCH.
- Intel FDI supports 2 lanes at 2.7 GT/s fixed frequency. This can be configured to 1 or 2 lanes depending on the bandwidth requirements.
- Intel FDI supports 8 bits per color only.
- Side band sync pin (FDI CSYNC).
- Side band interrupt pin (DISP INT). This carries combined interrupt for HPDs of all the ports, AUX and I²C completion events, and so on.
- Intel FDI is not encrypted as it drives only VGA and content protection is not supported on VGA.

Idefined undefined 2.8

Platform Environmental Control Interface (PECI)

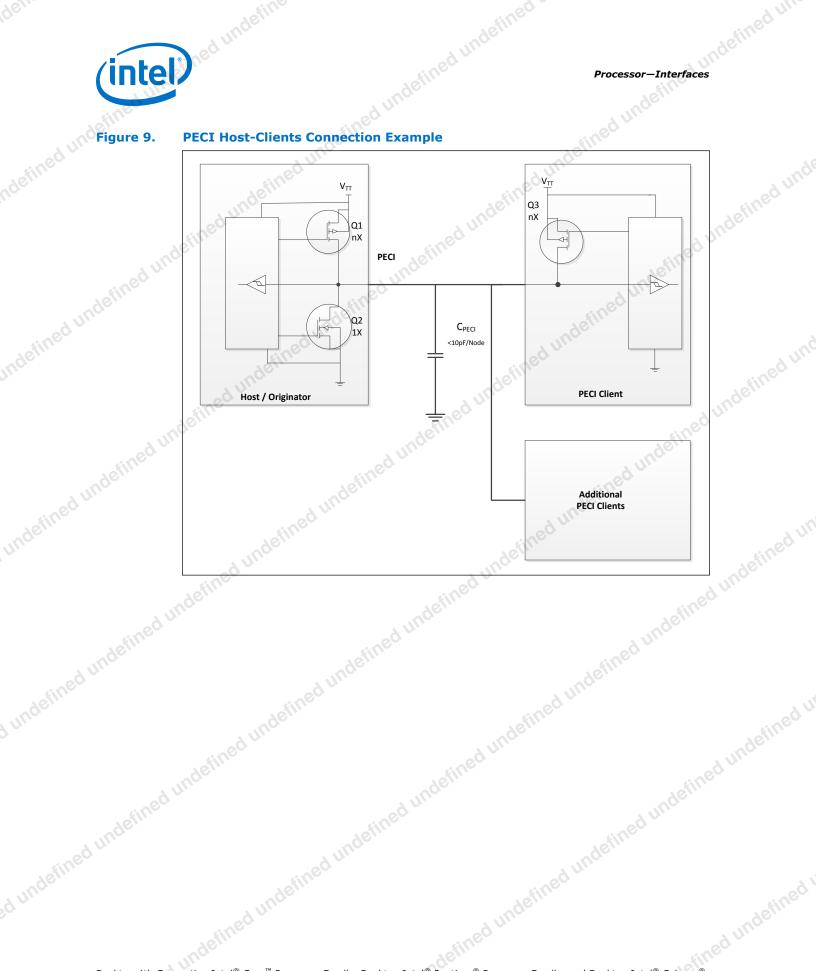
PECI is an Intel proprietary interface that provides a communication channel between Intel processors and external components, like Super I/O (SIO) and Embedded Controllers (EC), to provide processor temperature, Turbo, TDP, and memory throttling control mechanisms and many other services. PECI is used for platform thermal management and real time control and configuration of processor features and performance.

ndefined undefit 2.8.1 **PECI Bus Architecture**

The PECI architecture is based on a wired-OR bus that the clients (as processor PECI) can pull up high (with strong drive).

The idle state on the bus is near zero.

The following figure demonstrates PECI design and connectivity. While the host/ originator can be a third party PECI host, one of the PECI clients is a processor PECI Ji-Lundefined undefined undefined undefined undefined device.



Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family Datasheet – Volume 1 of 2 March 2015

38

March 2015 Order No.: 328897-010



3.0 Technologies

This chapter provides a high-level description of Intel technologies implemented in the processor.

The implementation of the features may vary between the processor SKUs.

Details on the different technologies of Intel processors and other relevant external notes are located at the Intel technology web site: http://www.intel.com/technology/

defined units I

Intel[®] Virtualization Technology (Intel[®] VT)

Intel[®] Virtualization Technology (Intel[®] VT) makes a single system appear as multiple independent systems to software. This allows multiple, independent operating systems to run simultaneously on a single system. Intel VT comprises technology components to support virtualization of platforms based on Intel architecture microprocessors and chipsets.

Intel[®] Virtualization Technology (Intel[®] VT) for IA-32, Intel[®] 64 and Intel[®] Architecture (Intel[®] VT-x) added hardware support in the processor to improve the virtualization performance and robustness. Intel[®] Virtualization Technology for Directed I/O (Intel VT-d) extends Intel[®] VT-x by adding hardware assisted support to improve I/O device virtualization performance.

Intel[®] VT-x specifications and functional descriptions are included in the *Intel*[®] 64 and *IA-32 Architectures Software Developer's Manual, Volume 3B* and is available at:

http://www.intel.com/products/processor/manuals/index.htm

The Intel VT-d specification and other Intel VT documents can be referenced at:

http://www.intel.com/technology/virtualization/index.htm

https://sharedspaces.intel.com/sites/PCDC/SitePages/Ingredients/ingredient.aspx? ing=VT

Intel[®] VT-x Objectives

Intel VT-x provides hardware acceleration for virtualization of IA platforms. Virtual Machine Monitor (VMM) can use Intel VT-x features to provide an improved reliable virtualized platform. By using Intel VT-x, a VMM is:

- Robust: VMMs no longer need to use paravirtualization or binary translation. This
 means that off-the-shelf operating systems and applications can be run without
 any special steps.
- Enhanced: Intel VT enables VMMs to run 64-bit guest operating systems on IA x86 processors.

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family March 2015 Order No.: 328897-010 39



- More reliable: Due to the hardware support, VMMs can now be smaller, less complex, and more efficient. This improves reliability and availability and reduces the potential for software conflicts.
- med undefined **More secure:** The use of hardware transitions in the VMM strengthens the isolation of VMs and further prevents corruption of one VM from affecting others on the same system.

Intel[®] VT-x Features

The processor supports the following Intel VT-x features:

- Extended Page Table (EPT) Accessed and Dirty Bits
 - EPT A/D bits enabled VMMs to efficiently implement memory management and page classification algorithms to optimize VM memory operations, such as defragmentation, paging, live migration, and check-pointing. Without hardware support for EPT A/D bits, VMMs may need to emulate A/D bits by marking EPT paging-structures as not-present or read-only, and incur the overhead of EPT page-fault VM exits and associated software processing.

Extended Page Table Pointer (EPTP) switching

- EPTP switching is a specific VM function. EPTP switching allows guest software (in VMX non-root operation, supported by EPT) to request a different EPT paging-structure hierarchy. This is a feature by which software in VMX nonroot operation can request a change of EPTP without a VM exit. Software can choose among a set of potential EPTP values determined in advance by software in VMX root operation.
- Pause loop exiting
 - Support VMM schedulers seeking to determine when a virtual processor of a multiprocessor virtual machine is not performing useful work. This situation may occur when not all virtual processors of the virtual machine are currently scheduled and when the virtual processor in question is in a loop involving the PAUSE instruction. The new feature allows detection of such loops and is thus called PAUSE-loop exiting.

The processor core supports the following Intel VT-x features:

- Extended Page Tables (EPT)
 - EPT is hardware assisted page table virtualization.
 - It eliminates VM exits from the guest operating system to the VMM for shadow page-table maintenance.
- Virtual Processor IDs (VPID)
 - Ability to assign a VM ID to tag processor core hardware structures (such as TLBs).
 - This avoids flushes on VM transitions to give a lower-cost VM transition time and an overall reduction in virtualization overhead.
 - Guest Preemption Timer
 - Mechanism for a VMM to preempt the execution of a guest operating system after an amount of time specified by the VMM. The VMM sets a timer value before entering a guest.
 - The feature aids VMM developers in flexibility and Quality of Service (QoS) guarantees.

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] **Processor Family** March 2015 Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 40

Technologies—Processor



- **Descriptor-Table Exiting**
 - Descriptor-table exiting allows a VMM to protect a quest operating system from an internal (malicious software based) attack by preventing relocation of key system data structures like IDT (interrupt descriptor table), GDT (global descriptor table), LDT (local descriptor table), and TSS (task segment selector).

A VMM using this feature can intercept (by a VM exit) attempts to relocate these data structures and prevent them from being tampered by malicious software.

Intel[®] VT-d Objectives

The key Intel VT-d objectives are domain-based isolation and hardware-based virtualization. A domain can be abstractly defined as an isolated environment in a platform to which a subset of host physical memory is allocated. Intel VT-d provides accelerated I/O performance for a virtualized platform and provides software with the following capabilities:

- I/O device assignment and security: for flexibly assigning I/O devices to VMs and extending the protection and isolation properties of VMs for I/O operations.
- DMA remapping: for supporting independent address translations for Direct Memory Accesses (DMA) from devices.
- Interrupt remapping: for supporting isolation and routing of interrupts from devices and external interrupt controllers to appropriate VMs.
- Reliability: for recording and reporting to system software DMA and interrupt errors that may otherwise corrupt memory or impact VM isolation.

Intel VT-d accomplishes address translation by associating a transaction from a given I/O device to a translation table associated with the Guest to which the device is assigned. It does this by means of the data structure in the following illustration. This table creates an association between the device's PCI Express* Bus/Device/Function (B/D/F) number and the base address of a translation table. This data structure is populated by a VMM to map devices to translation tables in accordance with the device assignment restrictions above, and to include a multi-level translation table (VT-d tic Table) that contains Guest specific address translations.

fined undefined undefined undefined undefined Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] **Processor Family** March 2015 Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 Order No.: 328897-010 41

Processor—Technologies

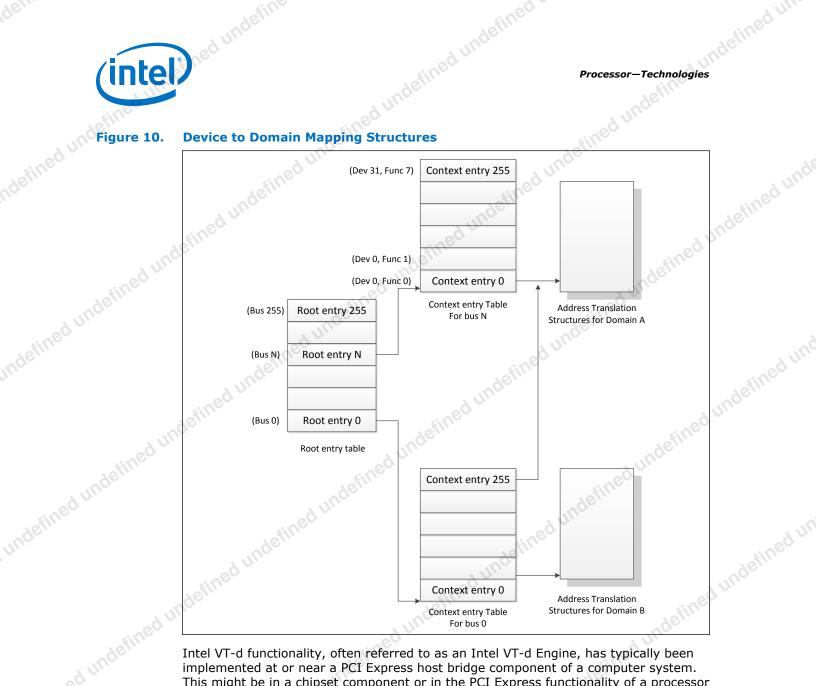


Figure 10.

Intel VT-d functionality, often referred to as an Intel VT-d Engine, has typically been implemented at or near a PCI Express host bridge component of a computer system. This might be in a chipset component or in the PCI Express functionality of a processor with integrated I/O. When one such Intel VT-d engine receives a PCI Express transaction from a PCI Express bus, it uses the B/D/F number associated with the transaction to search for an Intel VT-d translation table. In doing so, it uses the B/D/F number to traverse the data structure shown in the above figure. If it finds a valid Intel VT-d table in this data structure, it uses that table to translate the address provided on the PCI Express bus. If it does not find a valid translation table for a given translation, this results in an Intel VT-d fault. If Intel VT-d translation is required, the Intel VT-d engine performs an N-level table walk.

For more information, refer to Intel[®] Virtualization Technology for Directed I/O Architecture Specification http://download.intel.com/technology/computing/vptech/ Intel(r) VT for Direct IO.pdf

Intel[®] VT-d Features

42

The processor supports the following Intel VT-d features:

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] **Processor Family** March 2015 Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2

Order No.: 328897-010

Technologies-Processor



- Memory controller and processor graphics comply with the Intel VT-d 1.2 Specification
- Two Intel VT-d DMA remap engines
 - iGFX DMA remap engine
 - Default DMA remap engine (covers all devices except iGFX)
- Support for root entry, context entry, and default context
- 39-bit guest physical address and host physical address widths
- Support for 4 KB page sizes
- Support for register-based fault recording only (for single entry only) and support for MSI interrupts for faults
- Support for both leaf and non-leaf caching
- Support for boot protection of default page table
- Support for non-caching of invalid page table entries
- Support for hardware-based flushing of translated but pending writes and pending reads, on IOTLB invalidation
- Support for Global, Domain specific, and Page specific IOTLB invalidation
- MSI cycles (MemWr to address FEEx_xxxh) not translated
 - Translation faults result in cycle forwarding to VBIOS region (byte enables masked for writes). Returned data may be bogus for internal agents; PEG/DMI interfaces return unsupported request status
- Interrupt remapping is supported
- Queued invalidation is supported
- Intel VT-d translation bypass address range is supported (Pass Through)

The processor supports the following added new Intel VT-d features:

- 4-level Intel VT-d Page walk: Both default Intel VT-d engine, as well as the IGD Intel VT-d engine, are upgraded to support 4-level Intel VT-d tables (adjusted guest address width 48 bits)
- Intel VT-d superpage: support of Intel VT-d superpage (2 MB, 1 GB) for the default Intel VT-d engine (that covers all devices except IGD)

IGD Intel VT-d engine does not support superpage and BIOS should disable superpage in default Intel VT-d engine when iGFX is enabled.

Note:

3.2

Intel VT-d Technology may not be available on all SKUs.

Intel[®] Trusted Execution Technology (Intel[®] TXT)

Intel Trusted Execution Technology (Intel TXT) defines platform-level enhancements that provide the building blocks for creating trusted platforms.

The Intel TXT platform helps to provide the authenticity of the controlling environment such that those wishing to rely on the platform can make an appropriate trust decision. The Intel TXT platform determines the identity of the controlling environment by accurately measuring and verifying the controlling software.

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family March 2015 Order No.: 328897-010 43

Processor—Technologies



Another aspect of the trust decision is the ability of the platform to resist attempts to change the controlling environment. The Intel TXT platform will resist attempts by software processes to change the controlling environment or bypass the bounds set by the controlling environment.

Intel TXT is a set of extensions designed to provide a measured and controlled launch of system software that will then establish a protected environment for itself and any additional software that it may execute.

These extensions enhance two areas:

- The launching of the Measured Launched Environment (MLE).
- The protection of the MLE from potential corruption.

The enhanced platform provides these launch and control interfaces using Safer Mode Extensions (SMX).

The SMX interface includes the following functions:

- Measured/Verified launch of the MLE.
- Mechanisms to ensure the above measurement is protected and stored in a secure location.
- Protection mechanisms that allow the MLE to control attempts to modify itself.

The processor also offers additional enhancements to System Management Mode (SMM) architecture for enhanced security and performance. The processor provides new MSRs to:

- Enable a second SMM range
- Enable SMM code execution range checking
- Select whether SMM Save State is to be written to legacy SMRAM or to MSRs
- Determine if a thread is going to be delayed entering SMM
- Determine if a thread is blocked from entering SMM
- Targeted SMI, enable/disable threads from responding to SMIs both VLWs and IPI

For the above features, BIOS must test the associated capability bit before attempting to access any of the above registers.

For more information, refer to the Intel[®] Trusted Execution Technology Measured Launched Environment Programming Guide.

3.3

Intel[®] Hyper-Threading Technology (Intel[®] HT Technology)

The processor supports Intel Hyper-Threading Technology (Intel HT Technology) that allows an execution core to function as two logical processors. While some execution resources, such as caches, execution units, and buses are shared, each logical processor has its own architectural state with its own set of general-purpose registers and control registers. This feature must be enabled using the BIOS and requires operating system support.

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family Datasheet – Volume 1 of 2 March 2015

March 2015 Order No.: 328897-010



Intel recommends enabling Intel HT Technology with Microsoft Windows* 8 and Microsoft Windows* 7 and disabling Intel HT Technology using the BIOS for all previous versions of Windows* operating systems. For more information on Intel HT Technology, see http://www.intel.com/technology/platform-technology/hyperthreading/.

3.4

Intel[®] Turbo Boost Technology 2.0

The Intel Turbo Boost Technology 2.0 allows the processor core to opportunistically and automatically run faster than its rated operating frequency/render clock, if it is operating below power, temperature, and current limits. The Intel Turbo Boost Technology 2.0 feature is designed to increase performance of both multi-threaded and single-threaded workloads.

Maximum frequency is dependant on the SKU and number of active cores. No special hardware support is necessary for Intel Turbo Boost Technology 2.0. BIOS and the operating system can enable or disable Intel Turbo Boost Technology 2.0.

Compared with previous generation products, Intel Turbo Boost Technology 2.0 will increase the ratio of application power to TDP. Thus, thermal solutions and platform cooling that are designed to less than thermal design guidance might experience thermal and performance issues since more applications will tend to run at the maximum power limit for significant periods of time.

Intel Turbo Boost Technology 2.0 may not be available on all SKUs.

Intel[®] Turbo Boost Technology 2.0 Frequency

The processor rated frequency assumes that all execution cores are running an application at the thermal design power (TDP). However, under typical operation, not all cores are active. Therefore, most applications are consuming less than the TDP at the rated frequency. To take advantage of the available thermal headroom, the active cores can increase their operating frequency.

To determine the highest performance frequency amongst active cores, the processor takes the following into consideration:

- The number of cores operating in the C0 state.
- The estimated core current consumption.
- The estimated package prior and present power consumption.
- The package temperature.

Any of these factors can affect the maximum frequency for a given workload. If the power, current, or thermal limit is reached, the processor will automatically reduce the frequency to stay within its TDP limit. Turbo processor frequencies are only active if the operating system is requesting the P0 state. For more information on P-states and C-states, see Power Management on page 49.

Intel[®] Advanced Vector Extensions 2.0 (Intel[®] AVX2)

Intel Advanced Vector Extensions 2.0 (Intel AVX2) is the latest expansion of the Intel instruction set. Intel AVX2 extends the Intel Advanced Vector Extensions (Intel AVX) with 256-bit integer instructions, floating-point fused multiply add (FMA) instructions, and gather operations. The 256-bit integer vectors benefit math, codec, image, and

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family March 2015 Order No.: 328897-010 45

undefined un Note:

Processor—Technologies



digital signal processing software. FMA improves performance in face detection, professional imaging, and high performance computing. Gather operations increase vectorization opportunities for many applications. In addition to the vector extensions, this generation of Intel processors adds new bit manipulation instructions useful in compression, encryption, and general purpose software.

For more information on Intel AVX, see http://www.intel.com/software/avx

Intel[®] Advanced Encryption Standard New Instructions (Intel[®] AES-NI)

The processor supports Intel Advanced Encryption Standard New Instructions (Intel AES-NI) that are a set of Single Instruction Multiple Data (SIMD) instructions that enable fast and secure data encryption and decryption based on the Advanced Encryption Standard (AES). Intel AES-NI are valuable for a wide range of cryptographic applications, such as applications that perform bulk encryption/ decryption, authentication, random number generation, and authenticated encryption. AES is broadly accepted as the standard for both government and industry applications, and is widely deployed in various protocols.

Intel AES-NI consists of six Intel SSE instructions. Four instructions, AESENC, AESENCLAST, AESDEC, and AESDELAST facilitate high performance AES encryption and decryption. The other two, AESIMC and AESKEYGENASSIST, support the AES key expansion procedure. Together, these instructions provide a full hardware for supporting AES; offering security, high performance, and a great deal of flexibility.

PCLMULQDQ Instruction

The processor supports the carry-less multiplication instruction, PCLMULQDQ. PCLMULQDQ is a Single Instruction Multiple Data (SIMD) instruction that computes the 128-bit carry-less multiplication of two, 64-bit operands without generating and propagating carries. Carry-less multiplication is an essential processing component of several cryptographic systems and standards. Hence, accelerating carry-less multiplication can significantly contribute to achieving high speed secure computing and communication.

Intel[®] Secure Key

The processor supports Intel[®] Secure Key (formerly known as Digital Random Number Generator (DRNG)), a software visible random number generation mechanism supported by a high quality entropy source. This capability is available to programmers through the RDRAND instruction. The resultant random number generation capability is designed to comply with existing industry standards in this regard (ANSI X9.82 and NIST SP 800-90).

Some possible usages of the RDRAND instruction include cryptographic key generation as used in a variety of applications, including communication, digital signatures, secure storage, and so on.

Intel[®] Transactional Synchronization Extensions - New Instructions (Intel[®] TSX-NI)

Intel Transactional Synchronization Extensions - New Instructions (Intel TSX-NI). Intel TSX-NI provides a set of instruction extensions that allow programmers to specify regions of code for transactional synchronization. Programmers can use these

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family Datasheet – Volume 1 of 2 March 2015

March 2015 Order No.: 328897-010

3.6



extensions to achieve the performance of fine-grain locking while actually programming using coarse-grain locks. Details on Intel TSX-NI are in the Intel[®] Architecture Instruction Set Extensions Programming Reference.

8 Intel[®] 64 Architecture x2APIC

The x2APIC architecture extends the xAPIC architecture that provides key mechanisms for interrupt delivery. This extension is primarily intended to increase processor addressability.

Specifically, x2APIC:

- Retains all key elements of compatibility to the xAPIC architecture:
 - Delivery modes
 - Interrupt and processor priorities
 - Interrupt sources
 - Interrupt destination types
- Provides extensions to scale processor addressability for both the logical and physical destination modes
- Adds new features to enhance performance of interrupt delivery
- Reduces complexity of logical destination mode interrupt delivery on link based architectures

The key enhancements provided by the x2APIC architecture over xAPIC are the following:

- Support for two modes of operation to provide backward compatibility and extensibility for future platform innovations:
 - In xAPIC compatibility mode, APIC registers are accessed through memory mapped interface to a 4K-Byte page, identical to the xAPIC architecture.
 - In x2APIC mode, APIC registers are accessed through Model Specific Register (MSR) interfaces. In this mode, the x2APIC architecture provides significantly increased processor addressability and some enhancements on interrupt delivery.
- Increased range of processor addressability in x2APIC mode:
 - Physical xAPIC ID field increases from 8 bits to 32 bits, allowing for interrupt processor addressability up to 4G-1 processors in physical destination mode. A processor implementation of x2APIC architecture can support fewer than 32bits in a software transparent fashion.

Logical xAPIC ID field increases from 8 bits to 32 bits. The 32-bit logical x2APIC ID is partitioned into two sub-fields – a 16-bit cluster ID and a 16-bit logical ID within the cluster. Consequently, $((2^20) - 16)$ processors can be addressed in logical destination mode. Processor implementations can support fewer than 16 bits in the cluster ID sub-field and logical ID sub-field in a software agnostic fashion.

- More efficient MSR interface to access APIC registers:
 - To enhance inter-processor and self-directed interrupt delivery as well as the ability to virtualize the local APIC, the APIC register set can be accessed only through MSR-based interfaces in x2APIC mode. The Memory Mapped IO (MMIO) interface used by xAPIC is not supported in x2APIC mode.

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family March 2015 Order No.: 328897-010 47

idefined undefined i

Processor—Technologies

- The semantics for accessing APIC registers have been revised to simplify the programming of frequently-used APIC registers by system software. Specifically, the software semantics for using the Interrupt Command Register (ICR) and End Of Interrupt (EOI) registers have been modified to allow for more efficient delivery and dispatching of interrupts.
- The x2APIC extensions are made available to system software by enabling the local x2APIC unit in the "x2APIC" mode. To benefit from x2APIC capabilities, a new operating system and a new BIOS are both needed, with special support for x2APIC mode.
- The x2APIC architecture provides backward compatibility to the xAPIC architecture and forward extendible for future Intel platform innovations.

Intel x2APIC Technology may not be available on all SKUs.

For more information, see the Intel[®] 64 Architecture x2APIC Specification at http://www.intel.com/products/processor/manuals/.

Power Aware Interrupt Routing (PAIR)

The processor includes enhanced power-performance technology that routes interrupts to threads or cores based on their sleep states. As an example, for energy savings, it routes the interrupt to the active cores without waking the deep idle cores. For performance, it routes the interrupt to the idle (C1) cores without interrupting the already heavily loaded cores. This enhancement is mostly beneficial for high-interrupt scenarios like Gigabit LAN, WLAN peripherals, and so on.

3.10 Execute Disable Bit

The Execute Disable Bit allows memory to be marked as executable when combined with a supporting operating system. If code attempts to run in non-executable memory, the processor raises an error to the operating system. This feature can prevent some classes of viruses or worms that exploit buffer overrun vulnerabilities and can thus help improve the overall security of the system. See the *Intel*[®] 64 and *IA-32 Architectures Software Developer's Manuals* for more detailed information.

Supervisor Mode Execution Protection (SMEP)

Supervisor Mode Execution Protection provides the next level of system protection by blocking malicious software attacks from user mode code when the system is running in the highest privilege level. This technology helps to protect from virus attacks and unwanted code from harming the system. For more information, refer to *Intel*[®] 64 and *IA-32 Architectures Software Developer's Manual, Volume 3A* at: http://www.intel.com/Assets/PDF/manual/253668.pdf

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family Datasheet – Volume 1 of 2 March 2015

March 2015 Order No.: 328897-010

Note:

(intel) red unde

3.9

3.11

48

tined undef Power Management—Processor



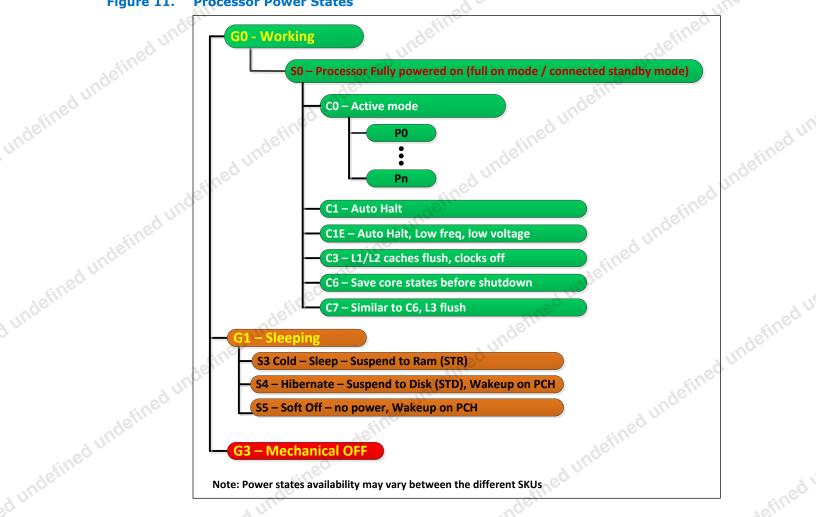
defined unde

ndefined undefined 4.0 **Power Management**

ined ut This chapter provides information on the following power management topics:

- Advanced Configuration and Power Interface (ACPI) States
- Processor Core
- Integrated Memory Controller (IMC)
- PCI Express*
- Direct Media Interface (DMI)
- Processor Graphics Controller

Figure 11. **Processor Power States**



Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family March 2015 Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 Order No.: 328897-010 49

(intel) red underfind

Processor—Power Management

ndefined und 4.1

ed undefined undefined **Advanced Configuration and Power Interface (ACPI) States Supported**

Table 11. **System States**

States Su	pported	6-
This section d	escribes the ACPI states supported by the processor.	ed une
System Stat	es ind ^{ell}	define
State	Description	anc
G0/S0	Full On Mode.	-
G1/S3-Cold	Suspend-to-RAM (STR). Context saved to memory (S3-Hot state is not supported by the processor).	
G1/S4	Suspend-to-Disk (STD). All power lost (except wakeup on PCH).	
G2/S5	Soft off. All power lost (except wakeup on PCH). Total reboot.]
G3	Mechanical off. All power removed from system.	d un
Processor Co	ore / Package State Support	defined
State	Description	June
60		7

undefined undefined und **Processor Core / Package State Support** Table 12.

State	Description	unc
C0	Active mode, processor executing code.	
C1	AutoHALT state.	
C1E	AutoHALT state with lowest frequency and voltage operating point.	
C3	Execution cores in C3 state flush their L1 instruction cache, L1 data cache, and L2 cache to the L3 shared cache. Clocks are shut off to each core.	
C6	Execution cores in this state save their architectural state before removing core voltage.	, un
cz und	Execution cores in this state behave similarly to the C6 state. If all execution cores request C7 state, L3 cache ways are flushed until it is cleared. If the entire L3 cache is flushed, voltage will be removed from the L3 cache. Power removal to SA, Cores and L3 will reduce power consumption. C7 may not be available on all SKUs.	undefineo
Integrated M	lemory Controller States	>
State	Description	

Table 13. Integrated Memory Controller States

State	Description	
Power up	CKE asserted. Active mode.	
Pre-charge Power-down	CKE de-asserted (not self-refresh) with all banks closed.	
Active Power- down	CKE de-asserted (not self-refresh) with minimum one bank active.	sined u
Self-Refresh	CKE de-asserted using device self-refresh.	delli
PCI Express*	* Link States	ed un
State	Description	

PCI Express* Link States Table 14. d undefined undefined

State	Description
L0	Full on – Active transfer state.
L0s	First Active Power Management low-power state – Low exit latency.
L1	Lowest Active Power Management – Longer exit latency.
L3	Lowest power state (power-off) – Longest exit latency.
Jefined	under under

Order No.: 328897-010

(intel)

undefined

Power Management—Processor

Table 15.

Direct Media Interface (DMI) States

State	Description	6
L0	Full on – Active transfer state.	d une
L0s	First Active Power Management low-power state – Low exit latency.	sineu
ed L1	Lowest Active Power Management – Longer exit latency.	Nger.
L3	Lowest power state (power-off) – Longest exit latency.	
G, S, and C	Interface State Combinations	_

Table 16.

G, S, and C Interface State Combinations

Global (G) State	Sleep (S) State	Processor Package (C) State	Processor State	System Clocks	Description	
G0	S0 O	C0	Full On	On	Full On	
G0	S0	C1/C1E	Auto-Halt	On	Auto-Halt	
G0	S0	C3	Deep Sleep	On	Deep Sleep	20
G0	S0	C6/C7	Deep Power- down	On	Deep Power-down	UO.
G1	S3	Power off		Off, except RTC	Suspend to RAM	1
G1	S4	Power off		Off, except RTC	Suspend to Disk	
G2	S5	Power off		Off, except RTC	Soft Off	1
G3	NA	Power off		Power off	Hard off	1

Indefined undefined und

D, S, and C Interface State Combination

35				Fower on		
D, S, and C I	nterface State	e Combinat	ion	ned un		d un
Graphics Adapter (D) State	Sleep (S) State	Package (C State) ed under	Descriptior	1	undefined L
D0	S0	C0	Full On, Displa	aying.	tine ⁰	
D0	S0	C1/C1E	Auto-Halt, Dis	splaying.	dern]
D0	S0	C3	Deep sleep, D	isplaying.	dun]
D0	50	C6/C7	Deep Power-d	lown, Displaying.	10-]
D3	S0	Any	Not displaying	J. INOS]
D3	53	N/A	Not displaying	g, Graphics Core is	powered off.	
D3	S4	N/A	Not displaying	g, suspend to disk.		sineu
						- 70,

4.2

Processor Core Power Management

While executing code, Enhanced Intel SpeedStep[®] Technology optimizes the processor's frequency and core voltage based on workload. Each frequency and voltage operating point is defined by ACPI as a P-state. When the processor is not executing code, it is idle. A low-power idle state is defined by ACPI as a C-state. In general, deeper power C-states have longer entry and exit latencies.

Enhanced Intel[®] SpeedStep[®] Technology Key Features 4.2.1

The following are the key features of Enhanced Intel SpeedStep Technology:

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family March 2015 Datasheet – Volume 1 of 2 Order No.: 328897-010 51

Processor—Power Management

- Multiple frequency and voltage points for optimal performance and power efficiency. These operating points are known as P-states.
 - Frequency selection is software controlled by writing to processor MSRs. The voltage is optimized based on the selected frequency and the number of active processor cores.
 - Once the voltage is established, the PLL locks on to the target frequency.
 - All active processor cores share the same frequency and voltage. In a multicore processor, the highest frequency P-state requested among all active cores is selected.
 - Software-requested transitions are accepted at any time. If a previous transition is in progress, the new transition is deferred until the previous transition is completed.
 - The processor controls voltage ramp rates internally to ensure glitch-free transitions.
 - Because there is low transition latency between P-states, a significant number of transitions per-second are possible.

Low-Power Idle States 4.2.2

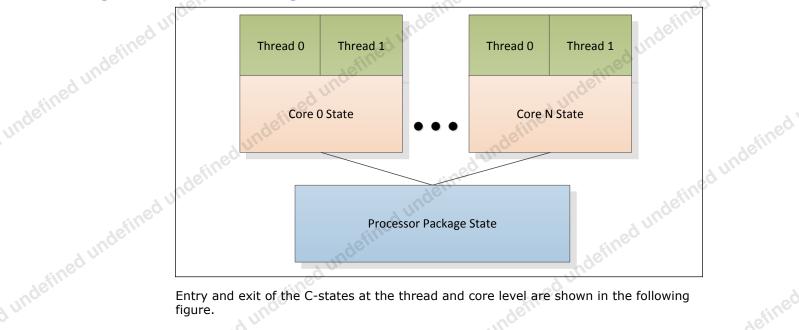
52

intel) red under

When the processor is idle, low-power idle states (C-states) are used to save power. More power savings actions are taken for numerically higher C-states. However, higher C-states have longer exit and entry latencies. Resolution of C-states occur at the thread, processor core, and processor package level. Thread-level C-states are available if Intel Hyper-Threading Technology is enabled.

undefined undef Caution: Long term reliability cannot be assured unless all the Low-Power Idle States are enabled.

Figure 12. Idle Power Management Breakdown of the Processor Cores



Entry and exit of the C-states at the thread and core level are shown in the following figure.

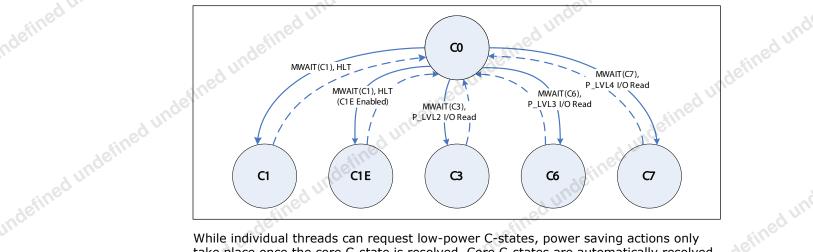
Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] **Processor Family** March 2015 Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2

Order No.: 328897-010

Power Management—Processor



Figure 13. Thread and Core C-State Entry and Exit



While individual threads can request low-power C-states, power saving actions only take place once the core C-state is resolved. Core C-states are automatically resolved by the processor. For thread and core C-states, a transition to and from C0 is required before entering any other C-state.

Table 18.

Coordination of Thread Power States at the Core Level

Processor C	Core C-State	stines		Thread 1	redu		
	in	C0	C1	С3	C6	C7	
	C0	C0	C0	C0 🗸 🗸	C0	C0	21.
	C1	C0	C1 ¹	C11	C1 ¹	C1 ¹	ed v
Thread 0	С3	C0	C1 ¹	C3	C3	C3	defille
sines	C6	C0	C1 ¹	C3	C6	C6	une
	C7	C0	C1 ¹	C3	C6	C7	
							1

Note: 1. If enabled, the core C-state will be C1E if all cores have resolved a core C1 state or higher.

undefined un4.2.3

Requesting Low-Power Idle States

The primary software interfaces for requesting low-power idle states are through the MWAIT instruction with sub-state hints and the HLT instruction (for C1 and C1E). However, software may make C-state requests using the legacy method of I/O reads from the ACPI-defined processor clock control registers, referred to as P_LVLx. This method of requesting C-states provides legacy support for operating systems that initiate C-state transitions using I/O reads.

For legacy operating systems, P_LVLx I/O reads are converted within the processor to the equivalent MWAIT C-state request. Therefore, P_LVLx reads do not directly result in I/O reads to the system. The feature, known as I/O MWAIT redirection, must be enabled in the BIOS.

The BIOS can write to the C-state range field of the PMG_IO_CAPTURE MSR to restrict the range of I/O addresses that are trapped and emulate MWAIT like functionality. Any P_LVLx reads outside of this range do not cause an I/O redirection to MWAIT(Cx) like request. The reads fall through like a normal I/O instruction.

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family March 2015 Order No.: 328897-010 53



Processor—Power Management

Note:

When P_LVLx I/O instructions are used, MWAIT sub-states cannot be defined. The MWAIT sub-state is always zero if I/O MWAIT redirection is used. By default, P_LVLx I/O redirections enable the MWAIT 'break on EFLAGS.IF' feature that triggers a wakeup on an interrupt, even if interrupts are masked by EFLAGS.IF.

4.2.4 Core C-State Rules

The following are general rules for all core C-states, unless specified otherwise:

- A core C-state is determined by the lowest numerical thread state (such as Thread 0 requests C1E state while Thread 1 requests C3 state, resulting in a core C1E state). See the *G*, *S*, and *C* Interface State Combinations table.
- A core transitions to C0 state when:
 - An interrupt occurs
 - There is an access to the monitored address if the state was entered using an MWAIT/Timed MWAIT instruction
 - The deadline corresponding to the Timed MWAIT instruction expires
 - An interrupt directed toward a single thread wakes only that thread.
- If any thread in a core is in active (in C0 state), the core's C-state will resolve to C0 state.
- Any interrupt coming into the processor package may wake any core.
- A system reset re-initializes all processor cores.

Core C0 State

The normal operating state of a core where code is being executed.

Core C1/C1E State

C1/C1E is a low power state entered when all threads within a core execute a HLT or MWAIT(C1/C1E) instruction.

A System Management Interrupt (SMI) handler returns execution to either Normal state or the C1/C1E state. See the *Intel*[®] 64 and IA-32 Architectures Software Developer's Manual for more information.

While a core is in C1/C1E state, it processes bus snoops and snoops from other threads. For more information on C1E state, see Package C-States on page 55.

Core C3 State

Individual threads of a core can enter the C3 state by initiating a P_LVL2 I/O read to the P_BLK or an MWAIT(C3) instruction. A core in C3 state flushes the contents of its L1 instruction cache, L1 data cache, and L2 cache to the shared L3 cache, while maintaining its architectural state. All core clocks are stopped at this point. Because the core's caches are flushed, the processor does not wake any core that is in the C3 state when either a snoop is detected or when another core accesses cacheable memory.

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family Datasheet – Volume 1 of 2 March 2015



Core C6 State

Individual threads of a core can enter the C6 state by initiating a P_LVL3 I/O read or an MWAIT(C6) instruction. Before entering core C6 state, the core will save its architectural state to a dedicated SRAM. Once complete, a core will have its voltage reduced to zero volts. During exit, the core is powered on and its architectural state is restored.

Core C7 State

Individual threads of a core can enter the C7 state by initiating a P_LVL4 I/O read to the P_BLK or by an MWAIT(C7) instruction. The core C7 state exhibits the same behavior as the core C6 state.

Note:

C7 state may not be available on all SKUs.

C-State Auto-Demotion

In general, deeper C-states, such as C6 state, have long latencies and have higher energy entry/exit costs. The resulting performance and energy penalties become significant when the entry/exit frequency of a deeper C-state is high. Therefore, incorrect or inefficient usage of deeper C-states have a negative impact on idle power. To increase residency and improve idle power in deeper C-states, the processor supports C-state auto-demotion.

There are two C-state auto-demotion options:

- C7/C6 to C3 state
- C7/C6/C3 To C1 state

The decision to demote a core from C6/C7 to C3 or C3/C6/C7 to C1 state is based on each core's immediate residency history and interrupt rate . If the interrupt rate experienced on a core is high and the residence in a deep C-state between such interrupts is low, the core can be demoted to a C3 or C1 state. A higher interrupt pattern is required to demote a core to C1 state as compared to C3 state.

This feature is disabled by default. BIOS must enable it in the PMG_CST_CONFIG_CONTROL register. The auto-demotion policy is also configured by this register.

5 Package C-States

The processor supports C0, C1/C1E, C3, C6, and C7 (on some SKUs) power states. The following is a summary of the general rules for package C-state entry. These apply to all package C-states, unless specified otherwise:

- A package C-state request is determined by the lowest numerical core C-state amongst all cores.
- A package C-state is automatically resolved by the processor depending on the core idle power states and the status of the platform components.
 - Each core can be at a lower idle power state than the package if the platform does not grant the processor permission to enter a requested package C-state.
 - The platform may allow additional power savings to be realized in the processor.

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family March 2015 Order No.: 328897-010 Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 55

4.2.5

Processor—Power Management

- For package C-states, the processor is not required to enter C0 state before entering any other C-state.
- Entry into a package C-state may be subject to auto-demotion that is, the processor may keep the package in a deeper package C-state than requested by the operating system if the processor determines, using heuristics, that the deeper C-state results in better power/performance.

The processor exits a package C-state when a break event is detected. Depending on the type of break event, the processor does the following:

- If a core break event is received, the target core is activated and the break event message is forwarded to the target core.
 - If the break event is not masked, the target core enters the core C0 state and the processor enters package C0 state.
 - If the break event is masked, the processor attempts to re-enter its previous package state.
- If the break event was due to a memory access or snoop request,
 - But the platform did not request to keep the processor in a higher package Cstate, the package returns to its previous C-state.
 - And the platform requests a higher power C-state, the memory access or snoop request is serviced and the package remains in the higher power Cstate.

The following table shows package C-state resolution for a dual-core processor. The following figure summarizes package C-state transitions.

undefined undefined Table 19. **Coordination of Core Power States at the Package Level**

intel) red undefini

56

Table 19.	Package C	-State			Core 1			undef
	sineu		CO	C1	C3	C6	C7	uno
	dge.	CO	C0	C0	C0	C0	C0 co	
ed v	,* 	C1	C0	C11	C1 ¹	C1 ¹	C11	
defille	Core 0	C3	C0	C1 ¹	C3	C3	C3	
ned undefined u		C6	C0	C1 ¹	C3	C6	C6	
		C7	C0	C1 ¹	C3	C6	C7	
2	Indefined I	7		nde	afined unoe		Leftine	d undf
defined	Indefined	77.		stined unde	affined unoc		ned undefine	d undf
ined undefined	Indefined		ned unde	afined unde	Simed unde	d undef	C7 tate or higher.	ed und

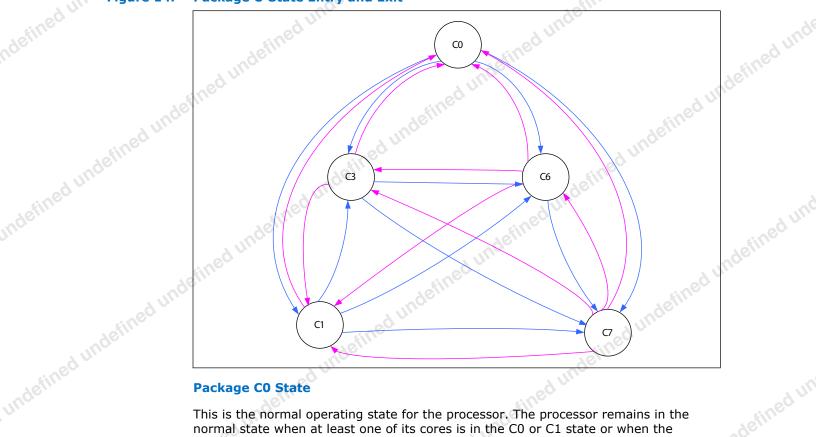
ndefined undefined undefin Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] **Processor Family** March 2015 Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2

Order No.: 328897-010

Power Management—Processor



Figure 14. Package C-State Entry and Exit



Package C0 State

This is the normal operating state for the processor. The processor remains in the normal state when at least one of its cores is in the C0 or C1 state or when the platform has not granted permission to the processor to go into a low-power state. Individual cores may be in lower power idle states while the package is in C0 state.

Package C1/C1E State

No additional power reduction actions are taken in the package C1 state. However, if the C1E sub-state is enabled, the processor automatically transitions to the lowest supported core clock frequency, followed by a reduction in voltage.

The package enters the C1 low-power state when:

- At least one core is in the C1 state.
- The other cores are in a C1 or deeper power state.

The package enters the C1E state when:

- All cores have directly requested C1E using MWAIT(C1) with a C1E sub-state hint.
- All cores are in a power state deeper than C1/C1E state; however, the package low-power state is limited to C1/C1E using the PMG_CST_CONFIG_CONTROL MSR.
- All cores have requested C1 state using HLT or MWAIT(C1) and C1E autopromotion is enabled in IA32_MISC_ENABLES.

No notification to the system occurs upon entry to C1/C1E state.

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family March 2015 Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 Order No.: 328897-010 57

Processor—Power Management

Package C2 State

(intel) red unde

Package C2 state is an internal processor state that cannot be explicitly requested by software. A processor enters Package C2 state when:

- All cores and graphics have requested a C3 or deeper power state; however, constraints (LTR, programmed timer events in the near future, and so on) prevent entry to any state deeper than C 2 state. Or,
- All cores and graphics are in the C3 or deeper power states, and a memory access request is received. Upon completion of all outstanding memory requests, the processor transitions back into a deeper package C-state.

Package C3 State

A processor enters the package C3 low-power state when:

- At least one core is in the C3 state.
- The other cores are in a C3 state or deeper power state and the processor has been granted permission by the platform.
- The platform has not granted a request to a package C6 or deeper state, however, has allowed a package C6 state.

In package C3 state, the L3 shared cache is valid.

Package C6 State

A processor enters the package C6 low-power state when:

- At least one core is in the C6 state.
- The other cores are in a C6 or deeper power state and the processor has been granted permission by the platform.
- If the cores are requesting C7 state, but the platform is limiting to a package C6 state, the last level cache in this case can be flushed.

In package C6 state all cores have saved their architectural state and have had their core voltages reduced to zero volts. It is possible the L3 shared cache is flushed and turned off in package C6 state. If at least one core is requesting C6 state, the L3 cache will not be flushed.

Package C7 State

The processor enters the package C7 low-power state when all cores are in the C7 state. In package C7, the processor will take action to remove power from portions of the system agent.

Core break events are handled the same way as in package C3 or C6 state.

Note:

C7 state may not be available on all SKUs.

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family Datasheet – Volume 1 of 2 March 2015

March 2015 Order No.: 328897-010

Power Management—Processor



undefined

Note:

Package C6 state is the deepest C-state supported on discrete graphics systems with PCI Express Graphics (PEG).

Package C7 state is the deepest C-state supported on integrated graphics systems (or switchable graphics systems during integrated graphics mode). However, in most configurations, package C6 will be more energy efficient than package C7 state. As a result, package C7 state residency is expected to be very low or zero in most scenarios where the display is enabled. Logic internal to the processor will determine whether package C6 or package C7 state is the most efficient. There is no need to make changes in BIOS or system software to prioritize package C6 state over package C7 state.

Package C-States and Display Resolutions

The integrated graphics engine has the frame buffer located in system memory. When fined undefined undefined the display is updated, the graphics engine fetches display data from system memory. Different screen resolutions and refresh rates have different memory latency requirements. These requirements may limit the deepest Package C-state the processor can enter. Other elements that may affect the deepest Package C-state available are the following:

- Display is on or off
- Single or multiple displays
- Native or non-native resolution
- Panel Self Refresh (PSR) technology

Display resolution is not the only factor influencing the deepest Package C-state the processor can get into. Device latencies, interrupt response latencies, and core Cstates are among other factors that influence the final package C-state the processor can enter.

The following table lists display resolutions and deepest available package C-State. The display resolutions are examples using common values for blanking and pixel rate. Actual results will vary. The table shows the deepest possible Package C-state. System workload, system idle, and AC or DC power also affect the deepest possible Package C-state.

Deepest Package C-State Available

Number of Displays ¹	Native Resolution	Deepest Available Package C- State
Single	800x600 60 Hz	PC6
Single	1024x768 60 Hz	PC6
Single	1280x1024 60 Hz	PC6
Single	1920x1080 60 Hz	PC6
Single	1920x1200 60 Hz	PC6
Single	1920x1440 60 Hz	PC6
Single	2048x1536 60 Hz	PC6
Single	2560x1600 60 Hz	PC6
Single	2560x1920 60 Hz	PC3
	70.	continued

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family March 2015 Datasheet – Volume 1 of 2 Order No.: 328897-010 59

4.2.6

Indefined undefit Note:

Table 20.

Lundefined undefined un

Processor—Power Management

deit	dundefine	undefine	<u>8</u>	defined un
inte	ned undefine	ed undefined undefine	Processor—Power Management	
lefine			dune	
ndefined undefine	Number of Displays ¹	Native Resolution	Deepest Available Package C- State	
lefine	Single	2880x1620 60 Hz	PC3	ind
nae	Single	2880x1800 60 Hz	PC3	ed u
	Single	3200x1800 60 Hz	PC3	ndefined und
	Single	3200x2000 60 Hz	PC3	IUC
Indefined undefined un	Single	3840x2160 60 Hz	PC3	
med t	Single	3840x2160 30 Hz	PC3	
defin	Single	4096x2160 24 Hz	PC3	
dune	Multiple	800x600 60 Hz	PC6	
	Multiple	1024x768 60 Hz	PC6	Jefined un
	Multiple	1280x1024 60 Hz	PC6	ed u.
	Multiple	1920x1080 60 Hz	PC3	define
	Multiple	1920x1200 60 Hz	PC3	uno
	Multiple	1920x1440 60 Hz	PC3	
ed	Multiple	2048x1536 60 Hz	PC3	
defille	Multiple	2560x1600 60 Hz	PC2	
y une	Multiple	2560x1920 60 Hz	PC2	
undefined undefined u	Multiple	2880x1620 60 Hz	PC2	
nder	Multiple	2880x1800 60 Hz	PC2	d ul
	Multiple	3200x1800 60 Hz	PC2	efine
	Multiple	3200x2000 60 Hz	PC2	unoe
	Multiple	3840x2160 60 Hz	PC2	
6	Multiple	3840x2160 30 Hz	PC2	
lefine	Multiple	4096x2160 24 Hz	PC2	

Notes: 1. For multiple display cases, the resolution listed is the highest native resolution of all enabled displays, and PSR is internally disabled; that is, dual display with one 800x600 60 Hz display and one 2560x1600 60 Hz display will result in a deepest available package C-state of PC2.

2. Microcode Update rev 00000010 or newer must be used.

Lundefined undefined uf

Integrated Memory Controller (IMC) Power Management

The main memory is power managed during normal operation and in low-power ACPI Cx states.

4.3.1

Disabling Unused System Memory Outputs

Any system memory (SM) interface signal that goes to a memory module connector in which it is not connected to any actual memory devices (such as SO-DIMM connector is unpopulated, or is single-sided) is tri-stated. The benefits of disabling unused SM signals are:

Reduced power consumption.

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] **Processor Family** March 2015 Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 60

Order No.: 328897-010



• Reduced possible overshoot/undershoot signal quality issues seen by the processor I/O buffer receivers caused by reflections from potentially unterminated transmission lines.

When a given rank is not populated, the corresponding chip select and CKE signals are not driven.

At reset, all rows must be assumed to be populated, until it can be determined that the rows are not populated. This is due to the fact that when CKE is tri-stated with an SO-DIMM present, the SO-DIMM is not ensured to maintain data integrity.

CKE tri-state should be enabled by BIOS where appropriate, since at reset all rows must be assumed to be populated.

DRAM Power Management and Initialization

The processor implements extensive support for power management on the SDRAM interface. There are four SDRAM operations associated with the Clock Enable (CKE) signals, which the SDRAM controller supports. The processor drives four CKE pins to perform these operations.

The CKE is one of the power save means. When CKE is off, the internal DDR clock is disabled and the DDR power is reduced. The power saving differs according to the selected mode and the DDR type used. For more information, refer to the IDD table in the DDR specification.

The processor supports three different types of power-down modes in package C0. The different power-down modes can be enabled through configuring "PM_PDWN_config_0_0_0_MCHBAR". The type of CKE power-down can be configured through PDWN_mode (bits 15:12) and the idle timer can be configured through PDWN_idle_counter (bits 11:0). The different power-down modes supported are:

- **No power-down** (CKE disable)
 - Active power-down (APD): This mode is entered if there are open pages when de-asserting CKE. In this mode the open pages are retained. Power-saving in this mode is the lowest. Power consumption of DDR is defined by IDD3P. Exiting this mode is defined by tXP small number of cycles. For this mode, DRAM DLL must be on.
- **PPD/DLL-off:** In this mode the data-in DLLs on DDR are off. Power-saving in this mode is the best among all power modes. Power consumption is defined by IDD2P1. Exiting this mode is defined by tXP, but also tXPDLL (10–20 according to DDR type) cycles until first data transfer is allowed. For this mode, DRAM DLL must be off.

The CKE is determined per rank, whenever it is inactive. Each rank has an idlecounter. The idle-counter starts counting as soon as the rank has no accesses, and if it expires, the rank may enter power-down while no new transactions to the rank arrives to queues. The idle-counter begins counting at the last incoming transaction arrival.

It is important to understand that since the power-down decision is per rank, the IMC can find many opportunities to power down ranks, even while running memory intensive applications; the savings are significant (may be few Watts, according to the DDR specification). This is significant when each channel is populated with more ranks.

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family March 2015 Order No.: 328897-010 61

4.3.2

Processor—Power Management

Selection of power modes should be according to power-performance or thermal trade-offs of a given system:

- When trying to achieve maximum performance and power or thermal consideration is not an issue – use no power-down
- In a system which tries to minimize power-consumption, try using the deepest power-down mode possible - PPD/DLL-off with a low idle timer value.
- In high-performance systems with dense packaging (that is, tricky thermal design) the power-down mode should be considered in order to reduce the heating and avoid DDR throttling caused by the heating.

The default value that BIOS configures in "PM PDWN config 0 0 0 MCHBAR" is 6080h; that is, PPD/DLL-off mode with idle timer of 80h, or 128 DCLKs. This is a balanced setting with deep power-down mode and moderate idle timer value.

The idle timer expiration count defines the number of DCKLs that a rank is idle that causes entry to the selected power mode. As this timer is set to a shorter time, the IMC will have more opportunities to put DDR in power-down. There is no BIOS hook to set this register. Customers choosing to change the value of this register can do it by changing it in the BIOS. For experiments, this register can be modified in real time if BIOS does not lock the IMC registers.

Initialization Role of CKE

intel red unde

During power-up, CKE is the only input to the SDRAM that has its level recognized (other than the DDR3/DDR3L reset pin) once power is applied. It must be driven LOW by the DDR controller to make sure the SDRAM components float DQ and DQS during power-up. CKE signals remain LOW (while any reset is active) until the BIOS writes to ed undefine a configuration register. Using this method, CKE is ensured to remain inactive for much longer than the specified 200 micro-seconds after power and clocks to SDRAM devices are stable.

Conditional Self-Refresh 4.3.2.2

During S0 idle state, system memory may be conditionally placed into self-refresh state when the processor is in package C3 or deeper power state. Refer to Intel® Rapid Memory Power Management (Intel[®] RMPM) for more details on conditional selfrefresh with Intel HD Graphics enabled.

When entering the S3 - Suspend-to-RAM (STR) state or S0 conditional self-refresh, the processor core flushes pending cycles and then enters SDRAM ranks that are not used by Intel graphics memory into self-refresh. The CKE signals remain LOW so the SDRAM devices perform self-refresh.

The target behavior is to enter self-refresh for package C3 or deeper power states as long as there are no memory requests to service.

Dynamic Power-Down

62

Dynamic power-down of memory is employed during normal operation. Based on idle conditions, a given memory rank may be powered down. The IMC implements aggressive CKE control to dynamically put the DRAM devices in a power-down state. The processor core controller can be configured to put the devices in active powerdown (CKE de-assertion with open pages) or pre-charge power-down (CKE de-

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] **Processor Family** March 2015 Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2

Order No.: 328897-010



assertion with all pages closed). Pre-charge power-down provides greater power savings, but has a bigger performance impact since all pages will first be closed before putting the devices in power-down mode.

If dynamic power-down is enabled, all ranks are powered up before doing a refresh cycle and all ranks are powered down at the end of refresh.

DRAM I/O Power Management 4.3.2.4

Unused signals should be disabled to save power and reduce electromagnetic interference. This includes all signals associated with an unused memory channel. Clocks, CKE, ODE, and CS signals are controlled per DIMM rank and will be powered down for unused ranks.

The I/O buffer for an unused signal should be tri-stated (output driver disabled), the input receiver (differential sense-amp) should be disabled, and any DLL circuitry related ONLY to unused signals should be disabled. The input path must be gated to prevent spurious results due to noise on the unused signals (typically handled automatically when input receiver is disabled).

DRAM Running Average Power Limitation (RAPL) 4.3.3

RAPL is a power and time constant pair. DRAM RAPL defines an average power constraint for the DRAM domain. Constraint is controlled by the PCU. Platform entities (PECI or in-band power driver) can specify a power limit for the DRAM domain. PCU continuously monitors the extant of DRAM throttling due to the power limit and rebudgets the limit between DIMMs.

4.3.4 DDR Electrical Power Gating (EPG)

The DDR I/O of the processor supports Electrical Power Gating (DDR-EPG) while the processor is at C3 or deeper power state.

In C3 or deeper power state, the processor internally gates V_{DDO} for the majority of the logic to reduce idle power while keeping all critical DDR pins such as SM_DRAMRST#, CKE and VREF in the appropriate state.

In C7, the processor internally gates V_{CCIO} TERM for all non-critical state to reduce idle power.

In S3 or C-state transitions, the DDR does not go through training mode and will fined undefine restore the previous training information.

Indefined undefi

PCI Express* Power Management

- Active power management is supported using L0s, and L1 states.
- All inputs and outputs disabled in L2/L3 Ready state.

Direct Media Interface (DMI) Power Management

Active power management is supported using LOs/L1 state.

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family March 2015 Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 Order No.: 328897-010 63

Processor—Power Management

4.6

intel) red undefi

4.6.1

4.6.2

4.6.3

undefined undefine

Graphics Power Management

Intel[®] Rapid Memory Power Management (Intel[®] RMPM)

Intel Rapid Memory Power Management (Intel RMPM) conditionally places memory into self-refresh when the processor is in package C3 or deeper power state to allow the system to remain in the lower power states longer for memory not reserved for graphics memory. Intel RMPM functionality depends on graphics/display state (relevant only when processor graphics is being used), as well as memory traffic patterns generated by other connected I/O devices.

Graphics Render C-State

Render C-state (RC6) is a technique designed to optimize the average power to the graphics render engine during times of idleness. RC6 is entered when the graphics fined undefined render engine, blitter engine, and the video engine have no workload being currently worked on and no outstanding graphics memory transactions. When the idleness condition is met, the processor graphics will program the graphics render engine internal power rail into a low voltage state.

Intel[®] Graphics Dynamic Frequency

Intel Graphics Dynamic Frequency Technology is the ability of the processor and graphics cores to opportunistically increase frequency and/or voltage above the guaranteed processor and graphics frequency for the given part. Intel Graphics Dynamic Frequency Technology is a performance feature that makes use of unused package power and thermals to increase application performance. The increase in frequency is determined by how much power and thermal budget is available in the package, and the application demand for additional processor or graphics performance. The processor core control is maintained by an embedded controller. The graphics driver dynamically adjusts between P-States to maintain optimal performance, power, and thermals. The graphics driver will always try to place the "Ge graphics engine in the most energy efficient P-state. ed undefined undefined undefined undefined

Perimed undermed undermed undermed undermed undermed undermed undermed undermed under set under Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] **Processor Family** March 2015 Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2



nderm. 5.0 Thermal Management

This chapter provides both component-level and system-level thermal management. Topics covered include processor thermal specifications, thermal profiles, thermal metrology, fan speed control, adaptive thermal monitor, THERMTRIP# signal, Digital Thermal Sensor (DTS), Intel Turbo Boost Technology, package power control, power plane control, and turbo time parameter.

The processor requires a thermal solution to maintain temperatures within its operating limits. Any attempt to operate the processor outside these operating limits may result in permanent damage to the processor and potentially other components within the system. Maintaining the proper thermal environment is key to reliable, long-term system operation.

A complete solution includes both component and system level thermal management features. Component level thermal solutions can include active or passive heatsinks attached to the processor integrated heat spreader (IHS).

To allow the optimal operation and long-term reliability of Intel processor-based systems, the processor must remain within the minimum and maximum case temperature (T_{CASE}) specifications as defined by the applicable thermal profile. Thermal solutions not designed to provide this level of thermal capability may affect the long-term reliability of the processor and system.

The processors implement a methodology for managing processor temperatures that is intended to support acoustic noise reduction through fan speed control and to assure processor reliability. Selection of the appropriate fan speed is based on the relative temperature data reported by the processor's Digital Temperature Sensor (DTS). The DTS can be read using the Platform Environment Control Interface (PECI) as described in Processor Temperature on page 78. Alternatively, when PECI is monitored by the PCH, the processor temperature can be read from the PCH using the SMBus protocol defined in Embedded Controller Support Provided by the PCH. The temperature reported over PECI is always a negative value and represents a delta below the onset of thermal control circuit (TCC) activation, as indicated by PROCHOT# (see Processor Temperature on page 78). Systems that implement fan speed control must be designed to use this data. Systems that do not alter the fan speed only need to ensure the case temperature meets the thermal profile specifications.

Analysis indicates that real applications are unlikely to cause the processor to consume maximum power dissipation for sustained time periods. Intel recommends that complete thermal solution designs target the Thermal Design Power (TDP), instead of the maximum processor power consumption. The Adaptive Thermal Monitor feature is intended to help protect the processor in the event that an application exceeds the TDP recommendation for a sustained time period. For more details on this feature, see Adaptive Thermal Monitor on page 78. To ensure maximum flexibility for future processors, systems should be designed to the Thermal Solution Capability guidelines, even if a processor with lower power dissipation is currently planned.

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family March 2015 Order No.: 328897-010 65



Quad Quad	led un				lefined .	50.			stine	unde			ler.
ProductPCG ⁸ Max Power Power g e C18 e C18 <br< th=""><th></th><th>, une</th><th>Thermal Manage</th><th>ocessor—Ti</th><th>Pro</th><th>ined un.</th><th>d undef</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>cinte</th><th></th></br<>		, une	Thermal Manage	ocessor—Ti	Pro	ined un.	d undef					cinte	
Quad Core Processor with Graphics2013D 201426201.03.53.40845Processo r (PCG 2013D and PCG 2014)Quad Core Processor with Graphics201326201.03.53.40845 $\frac{1}{2014}$ Quad Core Processor with Graphics201323171.03.53.40655 $\frac{1}{2013C}$ Quad Core Processor with Graphics2013C23171.03.53.40655 $\frac{1}{2013C}$ Dual Core with Graphics2013C23171.03.53.40545 $\frac{1}{2013C}$ Quad Core Processor with Graphics2013C23171.03.53.40455 $\frac{1}{2013C}$ Dual Core Processor with Graphics2013C23171.03.53.40545 $\frac{1}{2013C}$ Dual Core Processor with Graphics2013B18111.03.53.40455 $\frac{1}{2013D}$ Dual Core Processor with Graphics2013B18111.03.53.40455 $\frac{1}{2013D}$ Dual Core Processor Processor with Graphics2013B18111.03.53.40455 $\frac{1}{2013D}$ Dual Core Processor Processor with Graphics2013B18<	red un	TTV T _{CASE}	T _{CASE} T (°C) T _C (°	Thermal Design Power	Power Package C6/C7	Max Power Package	Max Power Packag e C6	Min Power Package	Max Power Packag e C3	Max Power Packag e C1E			defined und
With GraphicsListListListListListSi	1 a	r (PCG 2013D and PCG 2014) Thermal Profile on page	5 20 The Proc		0	stined un	nde	1.0		100	2013D and	Core Processor with	A UN
Dual Core Processor with Graphics2013C23171.03.53.40545Processor c (PCG 2013C) Thermal Profile on page 69Quad Core Processor with Graphics2013B18111.03.53.40455Processor c (PCG 2013C) Thermal Profile on page 69Quad Core Processor with Graphics2013B18111.03.53.40455Processor c (PCG 2013B) Thermal Profile on page 70	ined u	Processo r (PCG 2013C) Thermal Profile on page	Proc r (F 201 5 The Pro on p	65	ndefined	3.4	3.5	1.0	defined 17	23 UN	2013C	Core Processor with	ndefinec
Quad Core Processor with Graphics2013B18111.03.53.40455Processor r (PCG 2013B) Thermal Profile on page 70Quad Core Processor with Graphics2013B18111.03.53.40455Processor r (PCG 2013B) Thermal Profile on page 70		Processo r (PCG 2013C) Thermal Profile on page	5 Proc r (F 201 The Proc on p	54	0	3.4	3.5	1.0	17	23	2013C	Processor with	ed u
Ound I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	stined	Processo r (PCG 2013B) Thermal Profile on page	5 Proc r (F 201 5 The Pro on p	45	ndefiner	.01	3.5	1.0	ndefine 11	18 U	2013B	Core Processor with	Indefine
Core Processor2013A16161.03.53.40355r (PCG 2013A) Thermalwith GraphicsGraphicsImage: Core ProcessorImage: Core ProcessorImage: Core ProcessorImage: Core ProcessorImage: Core ProcessorImage: Core ProcessorImage: Core ProcessorImage: Core ProcessorImage: Core ProcessorImage: Core ProcessorWith GraphicsImage: Core ProcessorImage: Core ProcessorImage: Core ProcessorImage: Core ProcessorImage: Core ProcessorWith GraphicsImage: Core ProcessorImage: Core ProcessorImage: Core ProcessorImage: Core ProcessorImage: Core ProcessorWith GraphicsImage: Core ProcessorImage: Core ProcessorImage: Core ProcessorImage: Core ProcessorWith ProcessorImage: Core ProcessorImage: Core ProcessorImage: Core ProcessorImage: Core ProcessorWith ProcessorImage: Core ProcessorImage: Core ProcessorImage: Core ProcessorImage: Core ProcessorWith ProcessorImage: Core ProcessorImage:		Processo r (PCG 2013A) Thermal	5 Proc r (f 201 The	6		3.4	3.5					Core Processor with	<i></i>
Graphics continued Continued	etined	stined u	_	dun	undefine	defined			Indefine	etined	und		undefine
ndefined undefined undefin		Ide.	etined uno	ed unde			fined u	led unde	1.0fil			undefine	ndefined
Desktop 4th Generation Intel [®] Core [™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel [®] Pentium [®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel [®] Celeron [®] Processor Family	define	Celeron [®]	esktop Intel [®] Cele	ily, and Des	Processor Fam	[®] Pentium [®] F	esktop Intel	sor Family, De	uno- ore™ Process	Jefined n Intel® Co	Generatio	Desktop 4th	Jun.

Ventium® Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] the undefine **Processor Family** March 2015 Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 Order No.: 328897-010 66 ec.

-4 unde

Thermal Management—Processor



der	Thermal Management—Processor				defined					stined un.		
					thed undefined un			intel			ge.	
ndefined unoe	Product	PCG ⁸	Max Power Packag e C1E (W) ^{1, 2,} ^{5, 9}	Max Power Packag e C3 (W) ^{1, 3,} 5, 9	Min Power Package C3 (W) ⁹	Max Power Packag e C6 (W) ^{1, 4,} _{5, 9}	Max Power Package C7 (W) ^{1,} 4, 5, 9	Min Power Package C6/C7 (W) ⁹	TTV Thermal Design Power (W) ^{6, 7,} 10	Min T _{CASE} (°C)	Max TTV T _{CASE} (°C)	roed und
	Dual Core Processor with Graphics	define	16	16	1.0	3.5	ne ^{3.4}	0	35	5	Profile on page 72	defill
undefined und	2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7.	a. Memor b. DMI an Specificati Specificati These DTS Temperatu These valu must be d exceeds V, Thermal D maximum configured	y configure d PCIe links on at DTS = on at DTS = values in 1 re on page less are spec esigned to e ccP_MAX at s esign Powe power that for DDR3	d for DDR3 s are at L1. = 50 °C anc = 50 °C anc = 35 °C anc Notes 2 – 4 78. cified at V_{CC} ensure the ensure the procified I_{CC} or (TDP) shot the proces 1333 and 2	1333 and po d minimum vo d minimum vo are based on c_MAX and V _{NO} processor is n p. See the loa buld be used f sor can dissip DIMMs per ch	pulated with oltage loadli oltage loadli oltage loadli of the TCC Ac M for all oth ot to be sul adline specif for processo pate. TDP is hannel.	ne. ne. tivation MSR er voltage rai pjected to any	ber channel. having a valu ls for all proc v static V _{CC} av ution design t DTS = -1. TE	ue of 100, so ressor freque nd I _{CC} comb rargets. TDP PP is achieve	encies. Sys ination wh is not the ed with the	stems erein V _{CCP} Memory	ndefined unr

Platform Compatibility Guide (PCG) (previously known as FMB) provides a design target for meeting all planned processor frequency requirements.

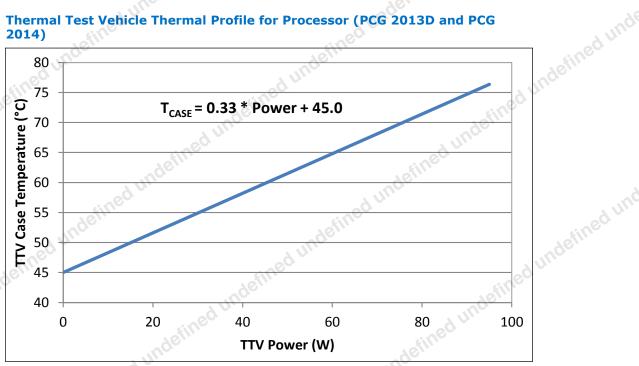
9. Not 100% tested. Specified by design characterization.

5.1 **Desktop Processor Thermal Profiles**

ndermed undermed under This section provides thermal profiles for the Desktop processor families. undefined undefined undefined undefined Jundefined undefined undefinet

intel ned undefine ed undefined undefine Processor (PCG 2013D and PCG 2014) Thermal Profile 5.1.1

Figure 15. Thermal Test Vehicle Thermal Profile for Processor (PCG 2013D and PCG 2014)



See the following table for discrete points that constitute the thermal profile.

T_{CASE_MAX} (°C)

53.58

54.24

54.90

55.56

56.22

56.88

57.54

58.20

58.86

59.52

60.18

60.84

61.50

62.16

continued...

undefined undefined ur Thermal Test Vehicle Thermal Profile for Processor (PCG 2013D and PCG 2014)

Power (W) T_{CASE_MAX} (°C) Power (W) Y = 0.33 * Power + 4526 0 45.00 28 2 45.66 30 4 46.32 32 6 46.98 34 8 47.64 36 10 48.30 38 12 48.96 40 14 49.62 42 16 50.28 44 18 50.94 46 20 51.60 48 22 50 52.26 24 52.92 52 continued ..

68

CG 2013D a	nd PCG	defines
Power (W)	T _{CASE_MAX} (°C)	d undefined u
54	62.82	-
56	63.48	
58	64.14	
60	64.80	
62	65.46	ed undefined
64	66.12	etine
66	66.78	unoe
68	67.44	60
70	68.10	
72	68.76	
74	69.42	
76	70.08	
78	70.74	ned undefined
	continued	

Processor—Thermal Management

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] **Processor Family** Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2



ndefined un

undefined u

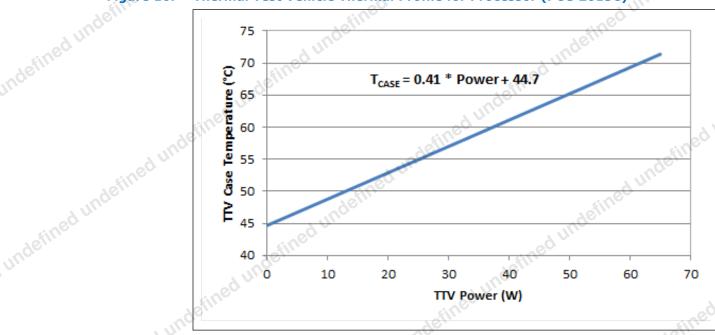
Thermal Management—Processor

ned underin ement-Processo	or.	red undefined undefined
Power (W)	T _{CASE_MAX} (°C)	ed -
80	71.40	6
82	72.06	- sine
84	72.72	d undefined

5.1.2 Processor (PCG 2013C) Thermal Profile

Figure 16.

Thermal Test Vehicle Thermal Profile for Processor (PCG 2013C)



See the following table for discrete points that constitute the thermal profile.

Table 23.

Thermal Test Vehicle Thermal Profile for Processor (PCG 2013C)

undefined	Power (W)	T _{CASE_MAX} (°C)		Power (W)	T _{CASE_MAX} (°C)
den	Y = 0.41 * Power + 4	4.7	1	18	52.08
3 Uli	0	44.7	2	20 detin	52.90
	2	45.52	2	22	53.72
	4	46.34		24	54.54
undefined undefined un	6	47.16	2	26	55.36
	8	47.98	2	28	56.18
inde	10	48.80	3	30	57.00
redu	12	49.62	З	32	57.82
defili	14	50.44	3	34	58.64
d une	16	51.26	3	36	59.46
	d'u.	continued			continued
		20	SUU.		

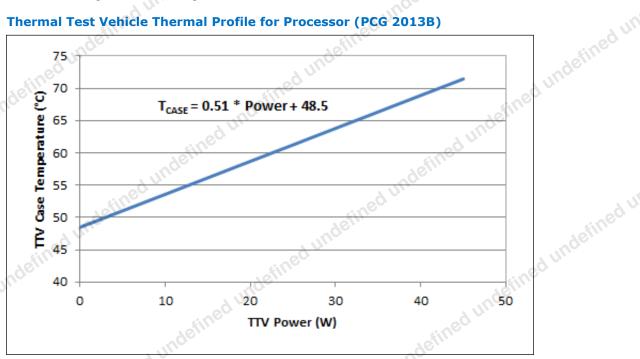
Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family March 2015 Order No.: 328897-010 69

9er.	undefine		defined	undefined un
den cinter	ined t	ed undefin	ed underine Processor-Thermal Manage	ement
under	Power (W)	T _{CASE_MAX} (°C)	stineo	
ined th	38	60.28	ned undefined un	
definit	40	61.10	aned the	4 unc
	42	61.92	defill	stinec
	44	62.74	dune	nder
undefined undefined unf	46	63.56	Neu	ed V.
d un	48	64.38	defil	
atines	50	65.20	d unc	
Inde	52	66.02	stinec	
ned	54	66.84	nde	
defin	56	67.66	ed U.	d un
TUR	58	68.48	defille	
	60	69.30	d unc	nden
	62	70.12	neu	med undefined uni
	64	70.94	101	
dined un	65	71.35	unoc	

defined un 5.1.3 Processor (PCG 2013B) Thermal Profile

Figure 17.

Thermal Test Vehicle Thermal Profile for Processor (PCG 2013B)



See the following table for discrete points that constitute the thermal profile.

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] **Processor Family** Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 March 2015 70

Order No.: 328897-010 unde



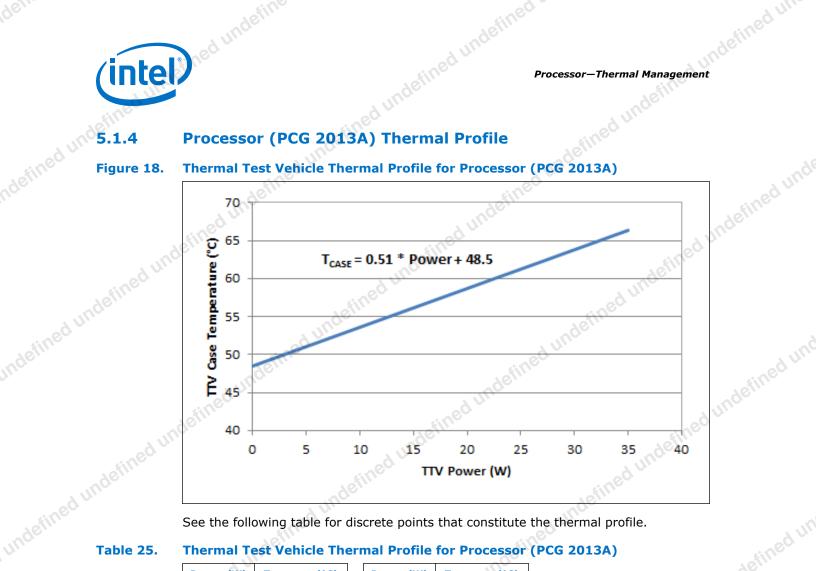


Table 24.

Jed undefined undefined G undefined undefined unde Thermal Test Vehicle Thermal Profile for Processor (PCG 2013B)

24. Thermal T	est Vehicle Th
Power (W)	T _{CASE_MAX} (°C)
Y = 0.51 * P0	ower + 48.5 48.50
	49.52
2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18	50.54
unou 6	51.56
8	52.58
10	53.60
12	53.60 54.62 55.64 56.66 57.68 58.70 59.72 60.74 61.76 62.78 63.80 64.82 65.84 66.86 67.88 68.90 69.92 70.94 71.45
14	55.64
16	56.66
10	57.68
20	58.70
22	59.72
20 22 24 26 28 30 32 34	60.74
26	61.76
28	62.78
30	64 82
34	65.84
36	66.86
36 38 40 42 44 45	67.88
40	68.90
42	69.92
44	70.94
45	71.45
	define
- A U	
stinec	
Inde	
	, un
	ndein
26 28 30 32 34 36 38 40 42 44 45).)
define	
دtop 4th Generation Intel [®] (ore [™] Processor Fan
)15	

* Pent: Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family a undefine March 2015 Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 -4 undefin Order No.: 328897-010 71



See the following table for discrete points that constitute the thermal profile.

Thermal Test Vehicle Thermal Profile for Processor (PCG 2013A)

	Power (W)	T _{CASE_MAX} (°C)
	Y = 0.51 * Po	wer + 48.5
ined undefined un	0	48.50
	2	49.52
nder	4	50.54
	6	51.56
	8	52.58
	10	53.60
	12	54.62
	14	55.64
10	16	56.66
	18	57.68
dell	20	58.70
LUI -	22	59.72
	24	60.74
ed undefined u	26	61.76
	28	62.78
	100-	continued

Theetined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined

		50.51		00.00	1/3		
defined	6	51.56	0.		ined undefill		
defill	8	52.58			ed u.		, U
0.	10	53.60		20			neo
	12	54.62		, uno		del	
	14	55.64				d un.	
<u>,</u> U	16	56.66		Jein.		efine	
sineo.	18	57.68	du.				
dell	20	58.70	1efine				
ed un	22	59.72	100		detti		
ndefined undefined u	24	60.74			ined undefined		
noc	26	61.76			since		. red
	28	62.78		Inde		96	UL.
[cine	continued]			, une	
	ndein			lefine			
Deckton 4th Conor	ation Intol® Co	ro [™] Drococcor Fomi	by Deckton Intol®	Dantium® Dracasson	Family, and Desktop Intel	R Calaran ^R	
Processor Family			iy, Desktop Intel®	Pentium [®] Processor	Failing, and Desktop Inter		
Datasheet – Volum	ie 1 of 2					March 2015	
72			1 CT		Order No.: 3	328897-010	
A UN					1611.		
- neu		21			nos		
10fill.					du.		
400 Yo. 4		NAME OF CONTRACT			200M		A

Thermal Management—Processor

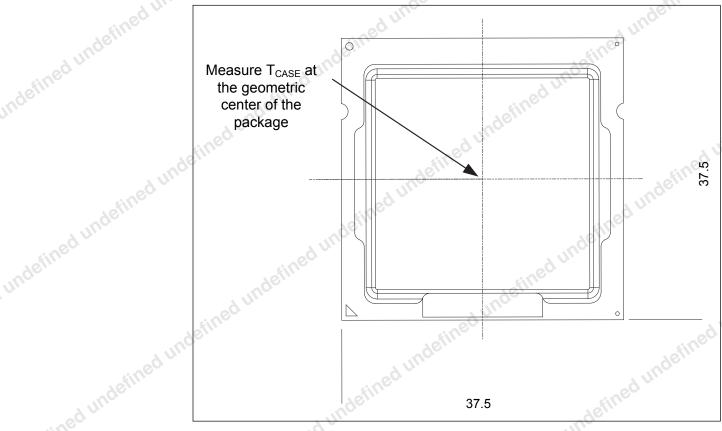


5.2

Thermal Metrology

The maximum Thermal Test Vehicle (TTV) case temperatures ($T_{CASE-MAX}$) can be derived from the data in the appropriate TTV thermal profile earlier in this chapter. The TTV T_{CASE} is measured at the geometric top center of the TTV integrated heat spreader (IHS). The following figure illustrates the location where T_{CASE} temperature measurements should be made.





Note:

THERM-X OF CALIFORNIA can machine the groove and attach a thermocouple to the IHS. The supplier is subject to change without notice. THERM-X OF CALIFORNIA, 1837 Whipple Road, Hayward, Ca 94544. Ernesto B Valencia +1-510-441-7566 Ext. 242 ernestov@therm-x.com. The vendor part number is XTMS1565.

5.3

Fan Speed Control Scheme with Digital Thermal Sensor (DTS) 1.1

To correctly use DTS 1.1, the designer must first select a worst case scenario $T_{AMBIENT}$, and ensure that the Fan Speed Control (FSC) can provide a Ψ_{CA} that is equivalent or greater than the Ψ_{CA} specification.

The DTS 1.1 implementation consists of two points: a Ψ_{CA} at $T_{CONTROL}$ and a Ψ_{CA} at DTS = -1.

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family March 2015 Order No.: 328897-010 73 (intel) red under

Processor—Thermal Management

The Ψ_{CA} point at DTS = -1 defines the minimum Ψ_{CA} required at TDP considering the worst case system design $T_{AMBIENT}$ design point:

 $\Psi_{CA} = (T_{CASE-MAX} - T_{AMBIENT-TARGET}) / TDP$

For example, for a 95 W TDP part, the T_{case} maximum is 72.6 °C and at a worst case design point of 40 °C local ambient this will result in:

 $\Psi_{CA} = (72.6 - 40) / 95 = 0.34 \text{ °C/W}$

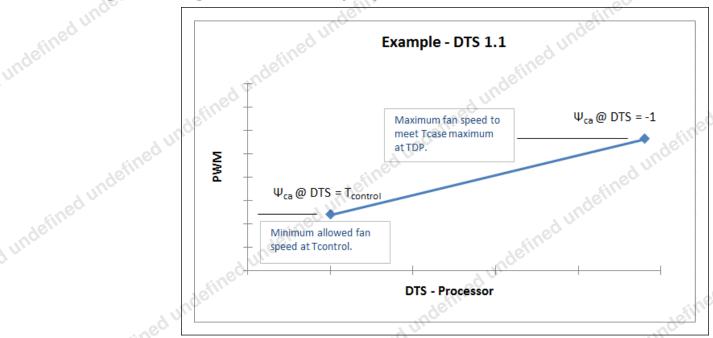
Similarly for a system with a design target of 45 °C ambient, the Ψ_{CA} at DTS = -1 needed will be 0.29 °C/W.

The second point defines the thermal solution performance (Ψ_{CA}) at $T_{CONTROL}$. The following table lists the required Ψ_{CA} for the various TDP processors.

These two points define the operational limits for the processor for DTS 1.1 implementation. At $T_{CONTROL}$ the fan speed must be programmed such that the resulting Ψ_{CA} is better than or equivalent to the required Ψ_{CA} listed in the following table. Similarly, the fan speed should be set at DTS = -1 such that the thermal solution performance is better than or equivalent to the Ψ_{CA} requirements at $T_{AMBIENT-MAX}$. The fan speed controller must linearly ramp the fan speed from processor DTS = $T_{CONTROL}$ to processor DTS = -1.

Figure 20.

D. Digital Thermal Sensor (DTS) 1.1 Definition Points



Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family Datasheet – Volume 1 of 2 March 2015

March 2015 Order No.: 328897-010

Thermal Management—Processor



Table 26.

Digital Thermal Sensor (DTS) 1.1 Thermal Solution Performance Above TCONTROL

CONTROL	unoc		den		
Processor TDP	$\Psi_{CA} \text{ at DTS} = T_{CONTROL}^{1, 2}$ At System T _{AMBIENT-MAX} = 30 °C	Ψ _{CA} at DTS = -1 At System T _{AMBIENT-MAX} = 40 °C	Ψ _{CA} at DTS = -1 At System T _{AMBIENT-MAX} = 45 °C	Ψ_{CA} at DTS = -1 At System T _{AMBIENT-} MAX = 50 °C	Jefined unc
88 W	0.619	0.387	0.330	0.273	No.
84 W	0.627	0.390	0.330	0.270	
65 W	0.793	0.482	0.405	0.328	-
45 W	1.207	0.699	0.588	0.477	-
35 W	1.406	0.753	0.610	0.467	
	TDP 88 W 84 W 65 W 45 W	Processor TDP Ψ _{CA} at DTS = T _{CONTROL} ^{1, 2} At System T _{AMBIENT- MAX} = 30 °C 88 W 0.619 84 W 0.627 65 W 0.793 45 W 1.207	Processor TDP Ψ_{CA} at DTS = T _{CONTROL} ^{1, 2} At System T _{AMBIENT-} Max = 30 °C Ψ_{CA} at DTS = -1 At System T _{AMBIENT-MAX} = 40 °C 88 W 0.619 0.387 84 W 0.627 0.390 65 W 0.793 0.482 45 W 1.207 0.699	Processor TDP Ψ_{CA} at DTS = $T_{CONTROL}^{1, 2}$ At System TAMBIENT- MAX = 30 °C Ψ_{CA} at DTS = -1 At System TAMBIENT-MAX = 40 °C Ψ_{CA} at DTS = -1 At System TAMBIENT-MAX = 45 °C88 W0.6190.3870.33084 W0.6270.3900.33065 W0.7930.4820.40545 W1.2070.6990.588	Processor TDP Ψ_{CA} at DTS = $T_{CONTROL}^{1, 2}$ At System T_AMBIENT- MAX = 30 °C Ψ_{CA} at DTS = -1 At System T_AMBIENT-MAX = 40 °C Ψ_{CA} at DTS = -1 At System T_AMBIENT-MAX = 45 °C Ψ_{CA} at DTS = -1 At System T_AMBIENT-MAX

Notes: 1. Ψ_{CA} at "DTS = $T_{CONTROL}$ " is applicable to systems that have an internal T_{RISE} (T_{ROOM} temperature to Processor cooling fan inlet) of less than 10 °C. In case the expected T_{RISE} is greater than 10 °C, a correction factor should be used as explained below. For each 1 °C T_{RISE} above 10 °C, the d undefined u correction factor (CF) is defined as CF = 1.7 / (processor TDP)

2. Example: A chassis T_{RISE} assumption is 12 °C for a 95 W TDP processor:

CF = 1.7 / 95 W = 0.018 /W

For T_{RISE} > 10 °C

 Ψ_{CA} at T_{CONTROL} = (Value provide in Column 2) - (T_{RISE} - 10) * CF

 $\Psi_{CA} = 0.627 - (12 - 10) * 0.018 = 0.591 \text{ °C/W}$

In this case, the fan speed should be set slightly higher, equivalent to Ψ_{CA} = 0.591 °C/W

undefined undefined unde

Fan Speed Control Scheme with Digital Thermal Sensor (DTS) 2.0

To simplify processor thermal specification compliance, the processor calculates the DTS Thermal Profile from T_{CONTROL} Offset, TCC Activation Temperature, TDP, and the Thermal Margin Slope provided in the following table.

Note:

TCC Activation Offset is 0 for the processors.

Using the DTS Thermal Profile, the processor can calculate and report the Thermal Margin, where a value less than 0 indicates that the processor needs additional cooling, and a value greater than 0 indicates that the processor is sufficiently cooled. Refer to the processor Thermal Mechanical Design Guidelines (TMDG) for additional Ser. information (see Related Documents). ed undefined undefined undefined undefined

Indefined undefined undefi Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family March 2015 Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 Order No.: 328897-010 75

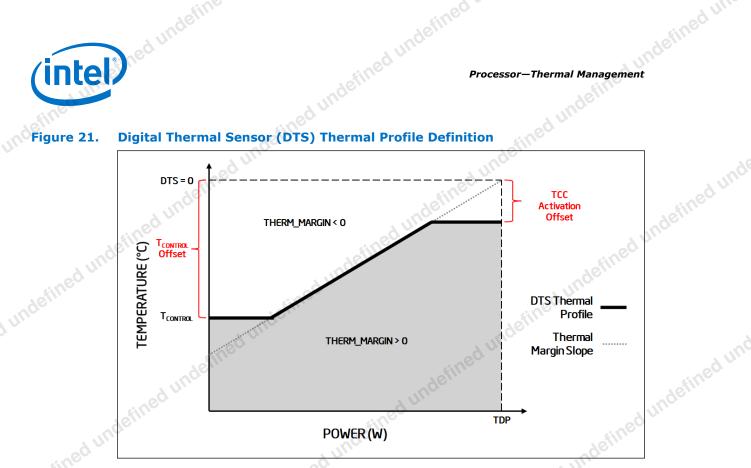


Table 27.

5.5 undef

Thermal Margin Slope

Table 27.					cin ^e		
undefined under 27.	PCG	Die Configuration (Native) Core + GT	TDP (W)	TCC Activation Temperature (°C) MSR 1A2h 23:16	Temperature Control Offset MSR 1A2h 15:8	Thermal Margin Slope (°C / W)	Lefined un
	2014	4+2 (4+2)	88	100	20	0.634	18fine
	2013D	4+2 (4+2)	84	100	20	0.654	unoc
		4+0 (4+2)	82	100	20	0.671	0
ed u		4+2 (4+2)	65	92	6	0.722	
terine	2013C	2+2 (2+2)	54	100	20	1.031	
y UNOC		2+1 (2+2)	53	100	20	1.051	
sineo	2013B	4+2 (4+2)	45	85	J106	0.806	
undefined undefined un		4+2 (4+2)	35	75	6	0.806	du
d un		2+2 (4+2)	35	85	6	1.016	stines
	2013A	2+2 (2+2)	35	85	6	1.021	inde
	detin	2+1 (2+2)	35	90	6	1.141	jd ^U
5.5 sined "	Thermal	Specificati	onsedund		2	undefit	
70 × 10 × 10							

Thermal Specifications of Unc

This section provides thermal specifications (Thermal Profile) and design guidelines for enabled thermal solutions to cool the processor.

lefined undefin Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] **Processor Family** Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 March 2015 76

Order No.: 328897-010 unde

Thermal Management—Processor



undefined

,d undefined

Performance Targets ndefined und The following table provides boundary conditions and performance targets as guidance for thermal solution design. Thermal solutions must be able to comply with the Maximum T_{CASE} Thermal Profile.

Table 28. Boundary Conditions, Performance Targets, and T_{CASE} Specifications

	Processor	PCG ²	Package TDP	Platform TDP	Heatsink ³	T _{LA} , Airflow, RPM, Ψ _{CA} ⁴	Maximum T _{CASE} Thermal Profile ⁵	T _{CASE-MAX} @ Platform TDP ⁶
	Desktop			sines			ed	
Jefined und	4C/GT2 95W ¹	2014	88W	88W	Active Cu Core (DHA-A)	40 °C, 3100 RPM, 0.358 °C/W	y = 0.33 * Power + 45.0	74.0 °C
	4C/GT2 95W ¹	2013D	84W	84W	Active Cu Core (DHA-A)	40 °C, 3100 RPM, 0.381 °C/W	y = 0.33 * Power + 45.0	72.7 °C
	4C/GT2 65W ¹	stine	65W	65W	Active Al Core (DHA-B)	40 °C, 3100 RPM, 0.485 °C/W	y = 0.41 * Power + 44.7	71.4 °C
	2C/GT2 65W ¹	2013C	54W	54W	Active Al Core (DHA-B)	40 °C, 3100 RPM, 0.495 °C/W	y = 0.41 * Power + 44.7	66.8 °C
efined unr	2C/GT1 65W ¹		53W	53W	Active Al Core (DHA-B)	40 °C, 3100 RPM, 0.495 °C/W	y = 0.41 * Power + 44.7	66.4 °C
	4C/GT2 45W ¹	od ur	45W	45W	Active Short (DHA-D)	45 °C, 3000 RPM, 0.595 °C/W	y = 0.51 * Power + 48.5	71.5 °C
	4C/GT2 35W ¹	2013B	35W	35W	Active Short (DHA-D)	45 °C, 3000 RPM, 0.595 °C/W	y = 0.51 * Power + 48.5	66.4 °C
	2C/GT2 35W ¹		35W	35W	Active Short (DHA-D)	45 °C, 3000 RPM, 0.595 °C/W	y = 0.51 * Power + 48.5	66.4 °C

Notes: 1. TDP shown here, 95W for example, represents the maximum expected platform TDP in the next generation platform for this type of SKU. This placeholder value is provided as a guideline for hardware design for the next generation platform.

2. Platform Compatibility Guide (PCG) provides a design target for meeting all planned processor frequency requirements. For more information, refer to Voltage and Current Specifications on page 102.

3. .N/A

4. These boundary conditions and performance targets are used to generate processor thermal specifications and to provide guidance for heatsink design. Values are for the heatsink shown in the adjacent column are calculated at sea level, and are expected to meet the Thermal Profile at TDP. T_{LA} is the local ambient temperature of the heatsink inlet air. Airflow is through the heatsink fins with zero bypass for a passive heatsink. RPM is fan revolutions per minute for an active heatsink. Ψ_{CA} is the maximum target (mean + 3 sigma) for the thermal characterization parameter. For more information on the thermal characterization parameter, refer to the processor Thermal Mechanical Design Guidelines (see Related Documents section).

5. Maximum T_{CASE} Thermal Profile is the specification that must be complied to. Any Attempt to operate the processor outside these operating limits may result in permanent damage to the processor and potentially other system components.

6. T_{CASE-MAX} at Platform TDP is calculated using the maximum T_{CASE} Thermal Profile and the platform TDP.

7. ATCA Reference Heatsink supports Socket B and is not tooled for Socket H.

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] **Processor Family** March 2015 Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 Order No.: 328897-010 77

Processor—Thermal Management

(intel) red under

5.6

78

Processor Temperature

A software readable field in the TEMPERATURE_TARGET register contains the minimum temperature at which the TCC will be activated and PROCHOT# will be asserted. The TCC activation temperature is calibrated on a part-by-part basis and normal factory variation may result in the actual TCC activation temperature being higher than the value listed in the register. TCC activation temperatures may change based on processor stepping, frequency or manufacturing efficiencies.

Adaptive Thermal Monitor

The Adaptive Thermal Monitor feature provides an enhanced method for controlling the processor temperature when the processor silicon exceeds the Thermal Control Circuit (TCC) activation temperature, Adaptive Thermal Monitor uses TCC activation to reduce processor power using a combination of methods. The first method (Frequency control, similar to Thermal Monitor 2 (TM2) in previous generation processors) involves the processor reducing its operating frequency (using the core ratio multiplier) and internal core voltage. This combination of lower frequency and core voltage results in a reduction of the processor power consumption. The second method (clock modulation, known as Thermal Monitor 1 or TM1 in previous generation processors) reduces power consumption by modulating (starting and stopping) the internal processor core clocks. The processor intelligently selects the appropriate TCC method to use on a dynamic basis. BIOS is not required to select a specific method (as with previous-generation processors supporting TM1 or TM2). The temperature at which Adaptive Thermal Monitor activates the Thermal Control Circuit is factory calibrated and is not user configurable. Snooping and interrupt processing are performed in the normal manner while the TCC is active.

When the TCC activation temperature is reached, the processor will initiate TM2 in attempt to reduce its temperature. If TM2 is unable to reduce the processor temperature, TM1 will be also be activated. TM1 and TM2 will work together (clocks will be modulated at the lowest frequency ratio) to reduce power dissipation and temperature.

With a properly designed and characterized thermal solution, it is anticipated that the TCC will only be activated for very short periods of time when running the most power intensive applications. The processor performance impact due to these brief periods of TCC activation is expected to be so minor that it would be immeasurable. An underdesigned thermal solution that is not able to prevent excessive activation of the TCC in the anticipated ambient environment may cause a noticeable performance loss, and in some cases may result in a T_{CASE} that exceeds the specified maximum temperature and may affect the long-term reliability of the processor. In addition, a thermal solution that is significantly under designed may not be capable of cooling the processor even when the TCC is active continuously. See the appropriate processor Thermal Mechanical Design Guidelines for information on designing a compliant thermal solution.

The Thermal Monitor does not require any additional hardware, software drivers, or interrupt handling routines. The following sections provide more details on the different TCC mechanisms used by the processor.

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family Datasheet – Volume 1 of 2 March 2015

March 2015 Order No.: 328897-010



Frequency Control

defined undefined undefi When the Digital Temperature Sensor (DTS) reaches a value of 0 (DTS temperatures reported using PECI may not equal zero when PROCHOT# is activated), the TCC will be activated and the PROCHOT# signal will be asserted if configured as bi-directional. This indicates the processor temperature has met or exceeded the factory calibrated trip temperature and it will take action to reduce the temperature.

Upon activation of the TCC, the processor will stop the core clocks, reduce the core ratio multiplier by 1 ratio and restart the clocks. All processor activity stops during this frequency transition that occurs within 2 us. Once the clocks have been restarted at the new lower frequency, processor activity resumes while the core voltage is reduced by the internal voltage regulator. Running the processor at the lower frequency and voltage will reduce power consumption and should allow the processor to cool off. If after 1 ms the processor is still too hot (the temperature has not dropped below the TCC activation point, DTS still = 0 and PROCHOT is still active), then a second frequency and voltage transition will take place. This sequence of temperature checking and frequency and voltage reduction will continue until either the minimum frequency has been reached or the processor temperature has dropped below the TCC activation point.

If the processor temperature remains above the TCC activation point even after the minimum frequency has been reached, then clock modulation (described below) at that minimum frequency will be initiated.

There is no end user software or hardware mechanism to initiate this automated TCC activation behavior.

A small amount of hysteresis has been included to prevent rapid active/inactive transitions of the TCC when the processor temperature is near the TCC activation temperature. Once the temperature has dropped below the trip temperature and the hysteresis timer has expired, the operating frequency and voltage transition back to the normal system operating point using the intermediate VID/frequency points. Transition of the VID code will occur first, to insure proper operation as the frequency is increased.

Clock Modulation

Clock modulation is a second method of thermal control available to the processor. Clock modulation is performed by rapidly turning the clocks off and on at a duty cycle that should reduce power dissipation by about 50% (typically a 30–50% duty cycle). Clocks often will not be off for more than 32 microseconds when the TCC is active. Cycle times are independent of processor frequency. The duty cycle for the TCC, when activated by the Thermal Monitor, is factory configured and cannot be modified.

It is possible for software to initiate clock modulation with configurable duty cycles.

A small amount of hysteresis has been included to prevent rapid active/inactive transitions of the TCC when the processor temperature is near its maximum operating temperature. Once the temperature has dropped below the maximum operating temperature and the hysteresis timer has expired, the TCC goes inactive and clock modulation ceases.

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] **Processor Family** March 2015 Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 Order No.: 328897-010 79

Immediate Transition to Combined TM1 and TM2

When the TCC is activated, the processor will sequentially step down the ratio multipliers and VIDs in an attempt to reduce the silicon temperature. If the temperature continues to increase and exceeds the TCC activation temperature by approximately 5 °C before the lowest ratio/VID combination has been reached, the processor will immediately transition to the combined TM1/TM2 condition. The processor remains in this state until the temperature has dropped below the TCC activation point. Once below the TCC activation temperature, TM1 will be discontinued and TM2 will be exited by stepping up to the appropriate ratio/VID state.

Critical Temperature Flag

intel) and und

If TM2 is unable to reduce the processor temperature, then TM1 will be also be activated. TM1 and TM2 will then work together to reduce power dissipation and temperature. It is expected that only a catastrophic thermal solution failure would create a situation where both TM1 and TM2 are active.

If TM1 and TM2 have both been active for greater than 20 ms and the processor temperature has not dropped below the TCC activation point, the Critical Temperature Flag in the IA32_THERM_STATUS MSR will be set. This flag is an indicator of a catastrophic thermal solution failure and that the processor cannot reduce its temperature. Unless immediate action is taken to resolve the failure, the processor will probably reach the Thermtrip temperature (see Testability Signals on page 91) within a short time. To prevent possible permanent silicon damage, Intel recommends removing power from the processor within ½ second of the Critical Temperature Flag being set.

PROCHOT# Signal

80

An external signal, PROCHOT# (processor hot), is asserted when the processor core temperature has exceeded its specification. If Adaptive Thermal Monitor is enabled (it must be enabled for the processor to be operating within specification), the TCC will be active when PROCHOT# is asserted.

The processor can be configured to generate an interrupt upon the assertion or deassertion of PROCHOT#.

By default, the PROCHOT# signal is set to bi-directional. However, it is recommended to configure the signal as an input only. When configured as an input or bi-directional signal, PROCHOT# can be used for thermally protecting other platform components should they overheat as well. When PROCHOT# is driven by an external device:

 The package will immediately transition to the minimum operation points (voltage and frequency) supported by the processor and graphics cores. This is contrary to the internally-generated Adaptive Thermal Monitor response.

Clock modulation is not activated.

The TCC will remain active until the system de-asserts PROCHOT#. The processor can be configured to generate an interrupt upon assertion and de-assertion of the PROCHOT# signal. Refer to the appropriate Platform Thermal Mechanical Design Guidelines (see Related Doucments section) for details on implementing the bidirectional PROCHOT# feature.

Note: Toggling PROCHOT# more than once in 1.5 ms period will result in constant Pn state of the processor.

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family Datasheet – Volume 1 of 2 March 2015

March 2015 Order No.: 328897-010

Thermal Management—Processor



Note:

5.9

A corner case exists for PROCHOT# configured as a bi-directional signal that can cause several milliseconds of delay to a system assertion of PROCHOT# when the output function is asserted.

As an output, PROCHOT# (Processor Hot) will go active when the processor temperature monitoring sensor detects that one or more cores has reached its maximum safe operating temperature. This indicates that the processor Thermal Control Circuit (TCC) has been activated, if enabled. As an input, assertion of PROCHOT# by the system will activate the TCC for all cores. TCC activation when PROCHOT# is asserted by the system will result in the processor immediately transitioning to the minimum frequency and corresponding voltage (using Frequency control). Clock modulation is not activated in this case. The TCC will remain active until the system de-asserts PROCHOT#.

Use of PROCHOT# in input or bi-directional mode can allow VR thermal designs to target maximum sustained current instead of maximum current. Systems should still provide proper cooling for the Voltage Regulator (VR), and rely on PROCHOT# only as a backup in case of system cooling failure. The system thermal design should allow the power delivery circuitry to operate within its temperature specification even while the processor is operating at its Thermal Design Power.

THERMTRIP# Signal

Regardless of whether or not Adaptive Thermal Monitor is enabled, in the event of a catastrophic cooling failure, the processor will automatically shut down when the silicon has reached an elevated temperature (refer to the THERMTRIP# definition in Error and Thermal Protection Signals on page 92). THERMTRIP# activation is independent of processor activity. The temperature at which THERMTRIP# asserts is not user configurable and is not software visible.

Digital Thermal Sensor

Each processor execution core has an on-die Digital Thermal Sensor (DTS) that detects the core's instantaneous temperature. The DTS is the preferred method of monitoring processor die temperature because:

- It is located near the hottest portions of the die.
- It can accurately track the die temperature and ensure that the Adaptive Thermal Monitor is not excessively activated.

Temperature values from the DTS can be retrieved through:

- A software interface using processor Model Specific Register (MSR).
- A processor hardware interface as described in Platform Environmental Control Interface (PECI) on page 37.

When temperature is retrieved by the processor MSR, it is the instantaneous temperature of the given core. When temperature is retrieved using PECI, it is the average of the highest DTS temperature in the package over a 256 ms time window. Intel recommends using the PECI reported temperature for platform thermal control that benefits from averaging, such as fan speed control. The average DTS temperature may not be a good indicator of package Adaptive Thermal Monitor activation or rapid increases in temperature that triggers the Out of Specification status bit within the PACKAGE_THERM_STATUS MSR 1B1h and IA32_THERM_STATUS MSR 19Ch.

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family March 2015 Order No.: 328897-010 81

Processor—Thermal Management

(intel) red unde

Code execution is halted in C1 or deeper C-states. Package temperature can still be monitored through PECI in lower C-states.

Unlike traditional thermal devices, the DTS outputs a temperature relative to the maximum supported operating temperature of the processor (Tj_{MAX}), regardless of TCC activation offset. It is the responsibility of software to convert the relative temperature to an absolute temperature. The absolute reference temperature is readable in the TEMPERATURE_TARGET MSR 1A2h. The temperature returned by the DTS is an implied negative integer indicating the relative offset from Tj_{MAX}. The DTS does not report temperatures greater than Tj_{MAX}. The DTS-relative temperature readout directly impacts the Adaptive Thermal Monitor trigger point. When a package DTS indicates that it has reached the TCC activation (a reading of 0h, except when the TCC activation offset is changed), the TCC will activate and indicate an Adaptive Thermal Monitor event. A TCC activation will lower both IA core and graphics core frequency, voltage, or both. Changes to the temperature can be detected using two programmable thresholds located in the processor thermal MSRs. These thresholds have the capability of generating interrupts using the core's local APIC. Refer to the Intel® 64 and IA-32 Architectures Software Developer's Manual for specific register and programming details.

5.9.1 Digital Thermal Sensor Accuracy (Taccuracy)

The error associated with DTS measurements will not exceed ± 5 °C within the entire operating range.

5.10 Intel[®] Turbo Boost Technology Thermal Considerations

Intel Turbo Boost Technology allows processor cores and integrated graphics cores to run faster than the baseline frequency. During a turbo event, the processor can exceed its TDP power for brief periods. Turbo is invoked opportunistically and automatically as long as the processor is conforming to its temperature, power delivery, and current specification limits. Thus, thermal solutions and platform cooling that are designed to less than thermal design guidance may experience thermal and performance issues since more applications will tend to run at or near the maximum power limit for significant periods of time.

5.10.1

82

Intel[®] Turbo Boost Technology Power Control and Reporting

Package processor core and internal graphics core powers are self monitored and correspondingly reported out.

- With the processor turbo disabled, rolling average power over 5 seconds will not exceed the TDP rating of the part for typical applications.
- With turbo enabled (see Figure 22 on page 84)
 - For the PL1: Package rolling average of the power set in POWER_LIMIT_1 (TURBO_POWER_LIMIT MSR 0610h bits [14:0]) over time window set in POWER_LIMIT_1_TIME (TURBO_POWER_LIMIT MSR 0610h bits [23:17]) must be less than or equal to the TDP package power as read from the PACKAGE_POWER_SKU MSR 0614h for typical applications. Power control is valid only when the processor is operating in turbo. PL1 lower than the package TDP is not guaranteed.
 - For the PL2: Package power will be controlled to a value set in POWER_LIMIT_2 (TURBO_POWER_LIMIT MSR 0610h bits [46:32]). Occasional brief power excursions may occur for periods of less than 10 ms over PL2.

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family Datasheet – Volume 1 of 2 March 2015

March 2015 Order No.: 328897-010

Thermal Management—Processor



red undefined undefined The processor monitors its own power consumption to control turbo behavior, assuming the following:

- The power monitor is not 100% tested across all processors.
- The Power Limit 2 (PL2) control is only valid for power levels set at or above TDP and under workloads with similar activity ratios as the product TDP workload. This also assumes the processor is working within other product specifications.
- Setting power limits (PL1 or PL2) below TDP are not ensured to be followed, and are not characterized for accuracy.
- Under unknown work loads and unforeseen applications the average processor power may exceed Power Limit 1 (PL1).
- Uncharacterized workloads may exist that could result in higher turbo frequencies and power. If that were to happen, the processor Thermal Control Circuitry (TCC) would protect the processor. The TCC protection must be enabled by the platform for the product to be within specification.

An illustration of Intel Turbo Boost Technology power control is shown in the following sections and figures. Multiple controls operate simultaneously allowing for customization for multiple system thermal and power limitations. These controls provide turbo optimizations within system constraints.

5.10.2

Package Power Control

The package power control allows for customization to implement optimal turbo within . IT platform power delivery and package thermal solution limitations.

maanneed undermeed Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family March 2015 Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 Order No.: 328897-010 83

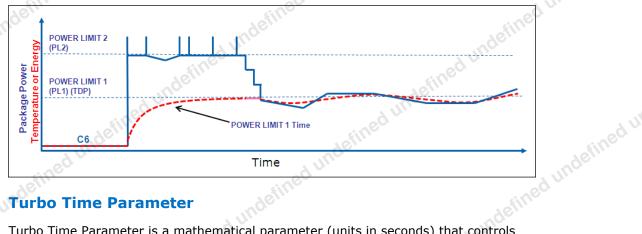


Processor—Thermal Management

led undefined undefined Intel[®] Turbo Boost Technology 2.0 Package Power Control Settings Table 29.

afined u.	MSR: Address:	MSR_TUR 610h	BO_POWER_LIM	IT A Under	indf
nde	Control	Bit	Default	Description	redu
Indefined un	POWER_LIMIT_1 (PL1)	14:0	SKU TDP	 This value sets the average power limit over a long time period. This is normally aligned to the TDP of the part and steady-state cooling capability of the thermal solution. The default value is the TDP for the SKU. PL1 limit may be set lower than TDP in real time for specific needs, such as responding to a thermal event. If it is set lower than TDP, the processor may require to use frequencies below the guaranteed P1 frequency to control the low-power limits. The PL1 Clamp bit [16] should be set to enable the processor to use frequencies below P1 to control the set-power limit. PL1 limit may be set higher than TDP. If set higher than TDP, the processor could stay at that power level continuously and cooling solution improvements may be required. 	Indefil.
	POWER_LIMIT_1_TIME (Turbo Time Parameter)	23:17	1 sec	This value is a time parameter that adjusts the algorithm behavior to maintain time averaged power at or below PL1. The hardware default value is 1 second; however, 28 seconds is recommended for most mobile applications.	undefilt
undefined ut	POWER_LIMIT_2 (PL2)	46:32	1.25 x TDP	PL2 establishes the upper power limit of turbo operation above TDP, primarily for platform power supply considerations. Power may exceed this limit for up to 10 ms. The default for this limit is 1.25 x TDP; however, the BIOS may reprogram the default value to maximize the performance within platform power supply considerations. Setting this limit to TDP will limit the processor to only operate up to the TDP. It does not disable turbo because turbo is opportunistic and power/temperature dependent. Many workloads will allow some turbo frequencies for powers at or below TDP.	tined un

Figure 22. **Package Power Control**



5.10.3 **Turbo Time Parameter** ed undefined undefin

Turbo Time Parameter is a mathematical parameter (units in seconds) that controls the Intel Turbo Boost Technology algorithm using an average of energy usage. During a maximum power turbo event of about 1.25 x TDP, the processor could sustain Power_Limit_2 for up to approximately 1.5 the Turbo Time Parameter. See the appropriate processor Thermal Mechanical Design Guidelines for more information (see Related Documents section). If the power value and/or Turbo Time Parameter is

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] **Processor Family** Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 March 2015 84

Order No.: 328897-010 ,de1

(intel) cerimed un

Thermal Management—Processor ndefined undefined

ned undefined undefined undermed und changed during runtime, it may take a period of time (possibly up to approximately 3

Pent. ndefined Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] .o. undefined Processor Family March 2015 Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 -d undefini Order No.: 328897-010 85

Processor—Signal Description



Signal Description 6.0

This chapter describes the processor signals. The signals are arranged in functional groups according to the associated interface or category. The following notations are used to describe the signal type. \checkmark

Notation	Signal Type	
I	Input pin	
0	Output pin	
I/O	Bi-directional Input/Output pin	ed '
(see the followi	ription also includes the type of buffer used for the particular signal ng table). tion Buffer Types	undefille
Signal	Description	

Table 30. Signal Description Buffer Types

Signal	Description	unc
PCI Express*	PCI Express* interface signals. These signals are compatible with P Signaling Environment AC Specifications and are AC coupled. The b tolerant. See the PCI Express Base Specification 3.0.	
DMI	Direct Media Interface signals. These signals are compatible with PC Signaling Environment AC Specifications, but are DC coupled. The t tolerant.	
CMOS	CMOS buffers. 1.05V- tolerant	olein
DDR3/DDR3L	DDR3/DDR3L buffers: 1.5 V- tolerant	od un.
A	Analog reference or output. May be used as a threshold voltage or the compensation	for buffer
GTL	Gunning Transceiver Logic signaling technology	ad un
Ref	Voltage reference signal	stine
Asynchronous ¹	Signal has no timing relationship with any reference clock.	
1. Qualifier for a	buffer type.	6
11ig	emory Interface Signals	sined undefined
Signal Name	Description	Direction / Buffer

undefined undefined un System Memory Interface Signals 6.1

Table 31.

86

Memory Channel A Signals

Description	Direction / Buffer Type	
Bank Select: These signals define which banks are selected within each SDRAM rank.	O DDR3/DDR3L	
Write Enable Control Signal: This signal is used with SA_RAS# and SA_CAS# (along with SA_CS#) to define the SDRAM Commands.	O DDR3/DDR3L	ed
90.	continued	(III)
defined un	1)ja	ed under
	Bank Select: These signals define which banks are selected within each SDRAM rank. Write Enable Control Signal: This signal is used with SA_RAS# and SA_CAS# (along with SA_CS#) to define the	Type Bank Select: These signals define which banks are selected within each SDRAM rank. O DDR3/DDR3L Write Enable Control Signal: This signal is used with SA_RAS# and SA_CAS# (along with SA_CS#) to define the SDRAM Commands. O

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] **Processor Family** Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 March 2015

Order No.: 328897-010



Jer.	undefine	d undefined		afined un
	ption—Processor	ed undefined une	(intel)	
Jefined undefined un	Signal Name	Description	Direction / Buffer Type	
	SA_RAS#	RAS Control Signal: This signal is used with SA_CAS# and SA_WE# (along with SA_CS#) to define the SRAM Commands.	O DDR3/DDR3L	d un
	SA_CAS#	CAS Control Signal: This signal is used with SA_RAS# and SA_WE# (along with SA_CS#) to define the SRAM Commands.	O DDR3/DDR3L	define
and und	SA_DQS[8:0] SA_DQSN[8:0]	Data Strobes: SA_DQS[8:0] and its complement signal group make up a differential strobe pair. The data is captured at the crossing point of SA_DQS[8:0] and SA_DQS#[8:0] during read and write transactions.	I/O DDR3/DDR3L	~
indefine	SA_DQ[63:0]	Data Bus: Channel A data signal interface to the SDRAM data bus.	I/O DDR3/DDR3L	
Idefined undefined un	SA_MA[15:0]	Memory Address: These signals are used to provide the multiplexed row and column address to the SDRAM.	O DDR3/DDR3L	
	SA_CK[3:0]	SDRAM Differential Clock: These signals are Channel A SDRAM Differential clock signal pairs. The crossing of the positive edge of SA_CK and the negative edge of its complement SA_CK# are used to sample the command and control signals on the SDRAM.	O DDR3/DDR3L	ndefined
ndefined undefined un	SA_CKE[3:0]	 Clock Enable: (1 per rank). These signals are used to: Initialize the SDRAMs during power-up Power-down SDRAM ranks Place all SDRAM ranks into and out of self-refresh during STR 	O DDR3/DDR3L	
rined un	SA_CS#[3:0]	Chip Select: (1 per rank). These signals are used to select particular SDRAM components during the active state. There is one Chip Select for each SDRAM rank.	O DDR3/DDR3L	
nde.	SA_ODT[3:0]	On Die Termination: Active Termination Control.	O DDR3/DDR3L	efined
Table 32.	Memory Chan	nel B Signals		unde
	Signal Name	Description	Direction / Buffer	

a undefined undefined und Table 32. **Memory Channel B Signals**

ad unc	Signal Name	Description	Direction / Buffer Type	
ndefine	SB_BS[2:0]	Bank Select: These signals define which banks are selected within each SDRAM rank.	O DDR3/DDR3L	
adefined undefined une	SB_WE#	Write Enable Control Signal: This signal is used with SB_RAS# and SB_CAS# (along with SB_CS#) to define the SDRAM Commands.	O DDR3/DDR3L	
unc	SB_RAS#	RAS Control Signal: This signal is used with SB_CAS# and SB_WE# (along with SB_CS#) to define the SRAM Commands.	O DDR3/DDR3L	lefineo -
	SB_CAS#	CAS Control Signal: This signal is used with SB_RAS# and SB_WE# (along with SB_CS#) to define the SRAM Commands.	O DDR3/DDR3L	unoc
defined un	SB_DQS[8:0] SB_DQSN[8:0]	Data Strobes: SB_DQS[8:0] and its complement signal group make up a differential strobe pair. The data is captured at the crossing point of SB_DQS[8:0] and its SB_DQS#[8:0] during read and write transactions.	I/O DDR3/DDR3L	
ined une	SB_DQ[63:0]	Data Bus: Channel B data signal interface to the SDRAM data bus.	I/O DDR3/DDR3L	
unden	SB_MA[15:0]	Memory Address: These signals are used to provide the multiplexed row and column address to the SDRAM.	O DDR3/DDR3L	red
		nat	continued	1ethi
	defined	stined un		d unac

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family Datasheet – Volume 1 of 2 March 2015 -A undefin

Order No.: 328897-010

87

(intel) red undefine

Jer,	ed undefin	undefined		defined un
inte		Proc	essor—Signal Description	1 ¹
d unde.	Signal Name	Description	Direction / Buffer Type	
define	SB_CK[3:0]	SDRAM Differential Clock: Channel B SDRAM Differential clock signal pair. The crossing of the positive edge of SB_CK and the negative edge of its complement SB_CK# are used to sample the command and control signals on the SDRAM.	O DDR3/DDR3L	afined und
ined un	SB_CKE[3:0]	 Clock Enable: (1 per rank). These signals are used to: Initialize the SDRAMs during power-up. Power-down SDRAM ranks. Place all SDRAM ranks into and out of self-refresh during STR. 	O DDR3/DDR3L	Inde
d undefit.	SB_CS#[3:0]	Chip Select: (1 per rank). These signals are used to select particular SDRAM components during the active state. There one Chip Select for each SDRAM rank.	is O DDR3/DDR3L	
ndefiner	SB_ODT[3:0]	On Die Termination: Active Termination Control.	O DDR3/DDR3L	d un
6.2 Table 33.		eference Compensation Signals ence and Compensation Signals	eined	undefine
ined u	Signal Name	Description	Direction / Buffer Type	

6.2 **Memory Reference Compensation Signals**

Table 33. undefined undefined

Memory Reference and Compensation Signals

undefined un
undefill
edu
undefine
2
d undefined

Order No.: 328897-010 -4 unde



Signal Description—Processor

ined undefined undefined **Reset and Miscellaneous Signals**

ndefined undefine **Reset and Miscellaneous Signals** Table 34.

ble 34. Reset and Miscella Signal Name	Description	Direction /
unos	ndell	Buffer Type
ned undefinet	 Configuration Signals: The CFG signals have a default value of '1' if not terminated on the board. CFG[1:0]: Reserved configuration lane. A test point may be placed on the board for these lanes. CFG[2]: PCI Express* Static x16 Lane Numbering Reversal. 1 = Normal operation 0 = Lane numbers reversed. CFG[3]: MSR Privacy Bit Feature 	ndefined
CFG[19:0]	 CFG[5]. MSR FIVACY bit reactive 1 = Debug capability is determined by IA32_Debug_Interface_MSR (C80h) bit[0] setting 0 = IA32_Debug_Interface_MSR (C80h) bit[0] default setting overridden CFG[4]: Reserved configuration lane. A test point may be placed on the board for this lane. CFG[6:5]: PCI Express* Bifurcation: ¹ 	I/O GTL
CFG_RCOMP	 - 00 = 1 x8, 2 x4 PCI Express Diraction. - 01 = reserved - 10 = 2 x8 PCI Express* - 11 = 1 x16 PCI Express* • CFG[19:7]: Reserved configuration lanes. A test point may be placed on the board for these lands. 	undefined
CFG_RCOMP	Configuration resistance compensation. Use a 49.9 Ω ±1% resistor to ground.	_
FC_x	FC (Future Compatibility) signals are signals that are available for compatibility with other processors. A test point may be placed on the board for these lands.	_
PM_SYNC	Power Management Sync : A sideband signal to communicate power management status from the platform to the processor.	I CMOS
PWR_DEBUG#	Signal is for debug.	I Asynchronous CMOS
IST_TRIGGER	Signal is for IFDIM testing only.	I CMOS
IVR_ERROR	Signal is for debug. If both THERMTRIP# and this signal are simultaneously asserted, the processor has encountered an unrecoverable power delivery fault and has engaged automatic shutdown as a result.	O CMOS
RESET#	Platform Reset pin driven by the PCH.	I CMOS
RSVD RSVD_TP RSVD_NCTF SM_DRAMRST# TESTLO_X	RESERVED: All signals that are RSVD and RSVD_NCTF must be left unconnected on the board. Intel recommends that all RSVD_TP signals have via test points.	No Connect Test Point Non-Critical t Function
SM_DRAMRST#	DRAM Reset: Reset signal from processor to DRAM devices. One signal common to all channels.	O CMOS
TESTLO_X	TESTLO should be individually connected to V _{SS} through a resistor.	_

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] undefine **Processor Family** March 2015 Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 - Indefil Order No.: 328897-010 89

Processor—Signal Description

(intel) red undefine

ed undefined undefined PCI Express* Interface Signals

Table 35.

6.4

PCI Express* Graphics Interface Signals

	defini	Processor—Signal Description	
	red und	d under.	
PCI Express* Int	erface Signals	1 etined	
PCI Express* Graphics	s Interface Signals	noc	
Signal Name	Description	Direction / Buffer Type	
PEG_RCOMP	PCI Express Resistance Compensation	I A	Indefine
PEG_RXP[15:0] PEG_RXN[15:0]	PCI Express Receive Differential Pair	I PCI Express	
PEG_TXP[15:0] PEG_TXN[15:0]	PCI Express Transmit Differential Pair	O PCI Express	
Display Interface	6	undefine	thed ut
Signal Name	Description	Direction / Buffer	Aefil.

undefined undefined un

Display Interface Signals

Indefined undefined und **Display Interface Signals**

Display Interfac	e Signals		
Display Interface Sig	nals		ned un
Signal Name	Description	Direction / Buffer Type	undefin.
FDI_TXP[1:0] FDI_TXN[1:0]	Intel Flexible Display Interface Transmit Differential Pair	O FDI SINGO	
DDIB_TXP[3:0] DDIB_TXN[3:0]	Digital Display Interface Transmit Differential Pair	O FDI	
DDIC_TXP[3:0] DDIC_TXN[3:0]	Digital Display Interface Transmit Differential Pair	O FDI	
DDID_TXP[3:0] DDID_TXN[3:0]	Digital Display Interface Transmit Differential Pair	O FDI	uned un
FDI_CSYNC	Intel Flexible Display Interface Sync	I CMOS	undefill
DISP_INT	Intel Flexible Display Interface Hot-Plug Interrupt	I Asynchronous CMOS	b ⁻

undefined u6.6

Direct Media Interface (DMI)

Table 37. Direct Media Interface (DMI) - Processor to PCH Serial Interface

Signal Name	Description	Direction / Buffer Type	stineo
DMI_RXP[3:0] DMI_RXN[3:0]	DMI Input from PCH: Direct Media Interface receive differential pair.	I DMI	d unde.
DMI_TXP[3:0] DMI_TXN[3:0]	DMI Output to PCH: Direct Media Interface transmit differential pair.	O DMI	
	ined under.		
stined undef	odefilit		4efine

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] **Processor Family** Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 March 2015 90

Order No.: 328897-010



Signal Description—Processor

ned undefined undefined Phase Locked Loop (PLL) Signals

ndefined undefin Table 38.

6.7

Phase Locked Loop (PLL) Signals

Signal Name	Description	Direction / Buffer Type	sined u
BCLKP BCLKN	Differential bus clock input to the processor	I Diff Clk	
DPLL_REF_CLKP	Embedded Display Port PLL Differential Clock In:	I	
DPLL_REF_CLKN	135 MHz	Diff Clk	
SSC_DPLL_REF_CLKP	Spread Spectrum Embedded DisplayPort PLL	I	
SSC_ DPLL_REF_CLKN	Differential Clock In: 135 MHz	Diff Clk	

undefined undefined undef **Testability Signals**

Testability Signals

A UN		NOT ACT.		
efinet 6.8	Testability Sig	inals ed une		defined
Table 39.	Testability Signals			
	Signal Name	Description	Direction / Buffer Type	
Jefined undefined un	BPM#[7:0]	Breakpoint and Performance Monitor Signals: Outputs from the processor that indicate the status of breakpoints and programmable counters used for monitoring processor performance.	I/O GTL	
etined unac	DBR#	Debug Reset: This signal is used only in systems where no debug port is implemented on the system board. DBR# is used by a debug port interposer so that an in- target probe can drive system reset.	0	
	PRDY#	Processor Ready: This signal is a processor output used by debug tools to determine processor debug readiness.	O GTL	define
	PREQ#	Processor Request: This signal is used by debug tools to request debug operation of the processor.	I GTL	711-
Jefined undefined un	тск	Test Clock: This signal provides the clock input for the processor Test Bus (also known as the Test Access Port). This signal must be driven low or allowed to float during power on Reset.	GTL	
lefined u.	TDI	Test Data In: This signal transfers serial test data into the processor. This signal provides the serial input needed for JTAG specification support.	I GTL	
	TDO UNCE	Test Data Out: This signal transfers serial test data out of the processor. This signal provides the serial output needed for JTAG specification support.	O Open Drain	ndefin
	TMS	Test Mode Select: This is a JTAG specification supported signal used by debug tools.	I GTL	U
defined	TRST#	Test Reset: This signal resets the Test Access Port (TAP) logic. This signal must be driven low during power on Reset.	I OFL	
ndefined undefined u	stined undefine	ed under undefined unde	Stir-	
10-	d undern.	Indefinee		Jundefil
	definer	offined u.		d uno-

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] . and undefine Processor Family Datasheet – Volume 1 of 2 March 2015 Order No.: 328897-010 91

(intel) red under

6.9

undefined undefined und

Antined

Processor—Signal Description

Ped undefined undefined **Error and Thermal Protection Signals**

Table 40. **Error and Thermal Protection Signals**

7	efill	Processor—Signal Description	
	ed unde	undefit.	
Error and Th	nermal Protection Signals	defineo	
Error and Therm	al Protection Signals	Une	nd
Signal Name	Description	Direction / Buffer Type	stined und
CATERR#	Catastrophic Error: This signal indicates that the experienced a catastrophic error and cannot contin operate. The processor will set this for non-recover machine check errors or other unrecoverable inter CATERR# is used for signaling the following types Legacy MCERRs, CATERR# is asserted for 16 BCLk IERRs, CATERR# remains asserted until warm or compared to the set of t	nue to prable O nal errors. of errors: GTL Ks. Legacy	Inde.
PECI	Platform Environment Control Interface: A se sideband interface to the processor, it is used prin thermal, power, and error management.	- 1/0	
PROCHOT#	Processor Hot: PROCHOT# goes active when the temperature monitoring sensor(s) detects that the has reached its maximum safe operating temperat indicates that the processor Thermal Control Circu been activated, if enabled. This signal can also be the processor to activate the TCC.	e processor ture. This GTL Input it (TCC) has Open-Drain Output	undefined un
THERMTRIP#	Thermal Trip: The processor protects itself from overheating by use of an internal thermal sensor. is set well above the normal operating temperatur that there are no false trips. The processor will sto execution when the junction temperature exceeds approximately 130 °C. This is signaled to the syste THERMTRIP# pin.	This sensor te to ensure op all Asynchronous OD Asynchronous CMOS	•
Power Sequ Power Sequenci	encing Signals	led une	defined ut
Signal Name	Description	Direction / Buffer	Jun

undefined undefined und **Power Sequencing Signals**

Table 41. **Power Sequencing Signals**

7	Signal Name	Description	Direction / Buffer Type	
lefined L	SM_DRAMPWROK	SM_DRAMPWROK Processor Input : This signal connects to the PCH DRAMPWROK.	I Asynchronous CMOS	
a undefined unoc	PWRGOOD	The processor requires this input signal to be a clean indication that the V _{CC} and V _{DDQ} power supplies are stable and within specifications. This requirement applies regardless of the S-state of the processor. 'Clean' implies that the signal will remain low (capable of sinking leakage current), without glitches, from the time that the power supplies are turned on until the supplies come within specification. The signal must then transition monotonically to a high state.	I Asynchronous CMOS	undefined u
ndefined	SKTOCC#	SKTOCC# (Socket Occupied) / PROC_DETECT#: Processor Detect: This signal is pulled down directly (0 Ohms) on the processor package to ground. There is no connection to the processor silicon for this signal. System board designers may use this signal to determine if the processor is present.	ined undefine	<u>,</u>
ned U		d unos	der.	
ed undefil.	ed undefine	undefined u		odefined
Desktop 4th Gene	ration Intel [®] Core [™] Processo	r Family, Desktop Intel [®] Pentium [®] Processor Family, and I	Desktop Intel [®] Celeron [®]	ed ut.

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] **Processor Family** Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 March 2015 92

Order No.: 328897-010 -4 unde



Signal Description—Processor

Processor Power Signals 6.11

Table 42. **Processor Power Signals**

Signal Name Description **Direction / Buffer** Туре VCC Processor core power rail. Ref VCCIO OUT Processor power reference for I/O. Ref VDDQ Processor I/O supply voltage for DDR3. Ref VCOMP OUT Processor power reference for PEG/Display RCOMP. Ref Input GTL/ Output Open VIDALERT#, VIDSCLK, and VIDSCLK comprise a three VIDSOUT signal serial synchronous interface used to transfer Drain VIDSCLK power management information between the Output Open Drain undefined un VIDALERT# processor and the voltage regulator controllers. Input CMOS

Indefined undefined un 6.12 Sense Signals

Table 43.

Sense Signals		ed
Signal Name	Description	Direction / Buffer Type
VCC_SENSE VSS_SENSE	VCC_SENSE and VSS_SENSE provide an isolated, low- impedance connection to the processor input V_{CC} voltage and ground. The signals can be used to sense or measure voltage near the silicon.	O A

undefined undefined Ground and Non-Critical to Function (NCTF) Signals

Table 44.

Ground and Non-Critical to Function (NCTF) Signals

d UN.	n-Critical to Function (NCTF) Signatical to Function (NCTF) Signals	Is	indefined
Signal Name	Description	Direction / Buffer Type	
VSS	Processor ground node	GND	
VSS_NCTF	Non-Critical to Function: These pins are for package mechanical reliability.	_	

Processor Internal Pull-Up / Pull-Down Terminations

undefined undefined Table 45.

Processor Internal Pull-Up / Pull-Down Terminations

ndefill	6.14	Processor Inte	rnal Pull-Up /	Pull-Down Terr	ninations	6
	Table 45.	Processor Internal	Pull-Up / Pull-Down	Terminations		define
		Signal Name	Pull Up / Pull Down	Rail	Value	Unc
	27.	BPM[7:0]	Pull Up	VCCIO_TERM	40-60 Ω	P
		PREQ#	Pull Up	VCCIO_TERM	40-60 Ω	
ndefined	defill	TDI	Pull Up	VCCIO_TERM	30-70 Ω	
6	une	TMS	Pull Up	VCCIO_TERM	30-70 Ω	
		CFG[17:0]	Pull Up	VCCIO_OUT	5–8 kΩ	
inde.		CATERR#	Pull Up	VCCIO_TERM	30-70 Ω	
d		ined une		d under.		indefine
		ndetivi	20	ine	eine	ġ,

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] **Processor Family** March 2015 Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 Order No.: 328897-010 93



Processor—Electrical Specifications

7.0 Electrical Specifications

This chapter provides the processor electrical specifications including integrated voltage regulator (VR), V_{CC} Voltage Identification (VID), reserved and unused signals, signal groups, Test Access Points (TAP), and DC specifications.

Integrated Voltage Regulator

A new feature to the processor is the integration of platform voltage regulators into the processor. Due to this integration, the processor has one main voltage rail (V_{CC}) and a voltage rail for the memory interface (V_{DDQ}), compared to six voltage rails on previous processors. The V_{CC} voltage rail will supply the integrated voltage regulators which in turn will regulate to the appropriate voltages for the cores, cache, system agent, and graphics. This integration allows the processor to better control on-die voltages to optimize between performance and power savings. The processor V_{CC} rail will remain a VID-based voltage with a loadline similar to the core voltage rail (also called V_{CC}) in previous processors.

Power and Ground Lands

The processor has VCC, VDDQ, and VSS (ground) lands for on-chip power distribution. All power lands must be connected to their respective processor power planes; all VSS lands must be connected to the system ground plane. Use of multiple power and ground planes is recommended to reduce I*R drop. The VCC lands must be supplied with the voltage determined by the processor **S**erial **V**oltage **ID**entification (SVID) interface. Table 46 on page 95 specifies the voltage level for the various VIDs.

V_{CC} Voltage Identification (VID)

The processor uses three signals for the serial voltage identification interface to support automatic selection of voltages. The following table specifies the voltage level corresponding to the 8-bit VID value transmitted over serial VID. A '1' in this table refers to a high voltage level and a '0' refers to a low voltage level. If the voltage regulation circuit cannot supply the voltage that is requested, the voltage regulator must disable itself. VID signals are CMOS push/pull drivers. See the *Voltage and Current Specifications* section for the DC specifications for these signals. The VID codes will change due to temperature and/or current load changes to minimize the power of the part. A voltage range is provided in the *Voltage and Current Specifications* section. The specifications are set so that one voltage regulator can operate with all supported frequencies.

Individual processor VID values may be set during manufacturing so that two devices at the same core frequency may have different default VID settings. This is shown in the VID range values in the *Voltage and Current Specifications* section. The processor provides the ability to operate while transitioning to an adjacent VID and its associated voltage. This will represent a DC shift in the loadline.

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family Datasheet – Volume 1 of 2 March 2015

March 2015 Order No.: 328897-010

7.1

7.3

ned undermit Electrical Specifications—Processor

qer.								6	etine	ed un						21172	veg	3				defined un
							50						2	ال								9etin.
	Ele	ctri	cal	Spe					ocessor			<i>(i</i> 1)									(intel)	
		60	10							un un											alefille	
00	Та	bla		6					Dogulato	or (VR) 12.5 Vo										ed	UI.	
d une	I d				в		1	в		10 ⁻]			в	в	1			в	Hex	N _a a	
ndefined unde	B i t 7	B i t 6	B i t 5	B i t 4	i t 3	B i t 2	t	i t 0	Hex	V ^{cc}		B i t 7	B i t 6	i t 5	i t 4	B i t 3	i.	i t 1	i t 0	nex	Vcc	d und
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00h	0.0000		0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	21h	0.8200	efines
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	01h	0.5000		0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	22h	0.8300	100
	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	02h	0.5100		0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	23h	0.8400	
	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	03h	0.5200	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	24h	0.8500	
	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	04h	0.5300	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	25h	0.8600	
A UNO	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	05h	0.5400	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	26h	0.8700	
undefined und	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	06h	0.5500	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	27h	0.8800	
nder.	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	07h	0.5600	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	28h	0.8900	ndefined un
0.°	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	08h	0.5700	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	29h	0.9000	Jefine -
	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	09h	0.5800		0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	2Ah	0.9100	noc
	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0Ah	0.5900		0	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	2Bh	0.9200	
	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0Bh	0.6000	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	2Ch	0.9300	
	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0Ch	0.6100		0	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	2Dh	0.9400	
une	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0Dh	0.6200		0	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	2Eh	0.9500	
	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0Eh	0.6300		0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	2Fh	0.9600	
undefined un	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0Fh	0.6400		0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	30h	0.9700	d ul
U	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	10h	0.6500		0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	31h	0.9800	stine
	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	11h	0.6600		0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	32h	0.9900	Inde
	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	12h	0.6700		0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	33h	1.0000	
	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	13h	0.6800	20	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	34h	1.0100	
	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	14h	0.6900		0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	35h	1.0200	
nu ,	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	15h	0.7000		0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	36h	1.0300	
	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	16h	0.7100		0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	37h	1.0400	
undefined un	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	17h	0.7200		0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	38h	1.0500	undefined "
JUI.	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	18h	0.7300		0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	39h	1.0600	finec
	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	a	19h	0.7400		0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	3Ah	1.0700	unde
	0	0	0	1	1	0		0	1Ah	0.7500		0	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	3Bh	1.0800	
	0	0	0	1	1	0	+	1	1Bh	0.7600		0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	3Ch	1.0900	
	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1Ch	0.7700		0	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	3Dh	1.1000	
	0	0	0	1	1	1	-	1	1Dh	0.7800		0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	<u> </u>	1.1100	
	0	0	0	1	1	1	-	0	1Eh	0.7900		0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	3Fh	1.1200	
den	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1Fh	0.8000		0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	40h	1.1300	8
dui.	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	20h	0.8100 <i>continued</i>		0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	41h	1.1400 <i>continued</i>	sineu
						20	<i>iir</i>	60			J		-	10	69	U						d undefined
	De				J		T.		® Couo™ Duo	accor Family Dealt	on 1	Tata				0			-	ily and Dec	ktop Intel [®] Celeron [®]	

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family March 2015 at undefine March 2015 A undefin

Order No.: 328897-010

95



B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	Hex	Vcc
B i t 7 0	t 6	t 5	t 4	t 3	t 2	t 1	t 0	e	JUI!
0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	42h	1.1500
0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	43h	1.1600
0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	44h	1.1700
0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	45h	1.1800
0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	46h	1.1900
0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	47h	1.2000
0 0 0 0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	48h	1.2100
0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	49h	1.2200
0	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	4Ah	1.2300
0	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	4Bh	1.2400
0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	4Ch	1.2500
0	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	4Dh	1.2600
0	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	4Eh	1.2700
0	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	4Fh	1.2800
0 0 0 0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	50h	1.2900
0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	51h	1.3000
0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	52h	1.3100
0	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	53h	1.3200
0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	54h	1.3300
0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	55h	1.3400
0	1	0	3	0	1	1	0	56h	1.3500
0	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	57h	1.3600
0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	58h	1.3700
0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	59h	1.3800
0	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	5Ah	1.3900
0 0 0 0 0 0	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	5Bh	1.4000
0	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	5Ch	1.4100
0	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	5Dh	1.4200
0	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	5Eh	1.4300
0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	5Fh	1.4400
0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	60h	1.4500
0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	61h	1.4600
0 0 0 0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	62h	1.4700
0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	63h	1.4800 <i>continue</i>

							11.					ndef
				9				Pro	oce	ssor—Elect	trical Specifications	,nu
nedu	<i>0</i> 0										d undefil.	
		B i t	B i t	B i t	B i t	B i t	B i t	B i t	B i t	Hex	V _{cc}	
		7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			unde
		0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	64h	1.4900	-
		0	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	65h	1.5000	
		0	1	81	0	0	1	1	0	66h		0.1
	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	67h	1.5200	-
60		0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	68h	1.5300	-
n-		0	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	69h	1.5400	-
		0	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	6Ah	1.5500	-
		0	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	6Bh	1.5600	und
		0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	6Ch	1.5700	
		0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	6Dh	1.5800	8
		0	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	6Eh	1.5900	un
		0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	6Fh	1.6000	
~	J.	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	70h	1.6100	
60		0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	71h	1.6200]
		0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	72h	1.6300	1
		0	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	73h	1.6400	
		0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	74h	1.6500	Jun
		0	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	75h	1.6600	1
		0	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	76h	1.6700	
		0	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	77h	1.6800	9.0.
		0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	78h	1.6900	-
0		0	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	79h	1.7000	1
100		0	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	7Ah	1.7100	1
		0	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	7Bh	1 7200	-
		0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	7Ch	1.7300	o ur
		0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	7Dh	1.7400	-
		0	1	1		1	1	1	1	7Eh	1.7500	-
					1						1.7500	20
		0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	7Fh	1.7600	
	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	80h	1.7700	-
<u> </u>		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81h	1.7800	-
		1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	82h	1.7900	-
		1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	83h	1.8000	-
		1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	84h	1.8100	-
d		1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	85h	1.8200	-
ed						~ <					continued	J
	o Ir	ntel®	[®] Pe	ntiu	m®	Proc	cess	or Fa	ami	ly, and Desk	ktop Intel [®] Celeron [®]	led l

Jefined Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] undefine **Processor Family** Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 March 2015 de U banine 96

Order No.: 328897-010 -4 unde



ger.								.6	etine	ed un					. (17	160					Jefined un
							s u							ک	19,							Jefil'
	Ele	ctri	cal	Spe					ocessor												(intel)	
		-9	U.							In											entre	
	in									ined t										6	UNC	
ndefined undef	B	B i	B	B i	B i	B	Bi	B i	Hex	de V _{cc}		B i	B i	B	B	B i	B i	B i	B	Hex	V _{cc}	
	t 7	t 6	t 5	t 4	t 3	t 2	t	t 0	ed			t 7	t 6	t 5	t 4	t 3	t 2	t 1	t 0			0
	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	86h	1.8300		1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	A8h	2.1700	defined und
	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	87h	1.8400		1	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	A9h	2.1800	define
	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	88h	1.8500		1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	AAh	2.1900	
	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	89h	1.8600	8	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	ABh	2.2000	
	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	8Ah	1.8700		1	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	ACh	2.2100	
	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	8Bh	1.8800		1	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	ADh	2.2200	
ad une	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	8Ch	1.8900		1	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	AEh	2.2300	
lefine	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	8Dh	1.9000		1	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	AFh	2.2400	nı.
undefined und	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	8Eh	1.9100		1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	B0h	2.2500	ndefined un
	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	8Fh	1.9200		1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	B1h	2.2600	defin
	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	90h	1.9300		1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	B2h	2.2700	
	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	91h	1.9400	5	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	B3h	2.2800	
	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	92h	1.9500		1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	B4h	2.2900	
	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	93h	1.9600		1	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	B5h	2.3000	
undefined unc	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	94h	1.9700		1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	B6h	2.3100	
Jefine	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	95h	1.9800		1	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	B7h	2.3200	10.
uno	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	96h 97h	1.9900		1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	B8h	2.3300	Indefined un
	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	1 0	97n 98h	2.0000		1	0	1	1	1	0	0	1 0	B9h BAh	2.3400	defin
	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	99h	2.0200		1	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	BBh	2.3600	711-
	1	0	0	1	1	0	-	0	9Ah	2.0300		Ŷ	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	BCh	2.3700	
	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	9Bh	2.0400	0,	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	BDh	2.3800	
	9	0	0	1	1	1		0	9Ch	2.0500		1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	BEh	2.3900	
ed u.	1	0	0	1	1	1		1	9Dh	2.0600		1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	BFh	2.4000	
defille	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	9Eh	2.0700		1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	C0h	2.4100	
undefined un	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	9Fh	2.0800	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	C1h	2.4200	undefined
	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	A0h	2.0900		1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	C2h	2.4300	nden
	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	A1h	2.1000	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	C3h	2.4400	U.
	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	A2h	2.1100		1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	C4h	2.4500	
	1	0	ſ	0	0	0	1	1	A3h	2.1200		1	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	C5h	2.4600	
	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	A4h	2.1300		1	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	C6h	2.4700	
. red v	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	A5h	2.1400		1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	C7h	2.4800	
defin	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	A6h	2.1500		1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	C8h	2.4900	A .
dun	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	A7h	2.1600		1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	C9h	2.5000	
						20	, in	60		continued					69	U			_		continued	d undefined
	De	-1-4-			ىر	0,	T.		Cono™ Dro		T		® D) Dree				ily and Dec	ktop Intel [®] Celeron [®]	

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family Datasheet – Volume 1 of 2 March 2015 a undefi

97



8e Ul banineu

98

undefined un Processor—Electrical Specifications

ned und	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	Hex	undvcc
	t 7	t 6	t 5	t 4	t 3	t 2	t	t		SUN
	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	CAh	2.5100
	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	Y	CBh	2.5200
	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	CCh	2.5300
	1	1	0	0	9	1	0	1	CDh	2.5400
	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	CEh	2.5500
	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	CFh	2.5600
JUN	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	D0h	2.5700
ned un	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	D1h	2.5800
	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	D2h	2.5900
	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	D3h	2.6000
	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	D4h	2.6100
	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	D5h	2.6200
	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	D6h	2.6300
	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	D7h	2.6400
, U	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	D8h	2.6500
	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	D9h	2.6600
ined ut	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	DAh	2.6700
	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	DBh	2.6800
	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	DCh	2.6900
	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	DDh	2.7000
	1	1	0	4	1	1	1	0	DEh	2.7100
	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	DFh	2.7200
	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	E0h	2.7300
, red	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	E1h	2.7400
fined !	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	E2h	2.7500
	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	E3h	2.7600
	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	E4h	2.7700
	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	E5h	2.7800
	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	E6h	2.7900
	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	E7h	2.8000
	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	E8h	2.8100
efined	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	E9h	2.8200
efill	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	EAh	2.8300
	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	EBh	2.8400
							efi	6	9 01	continued

Vcc						e	IU	6			undefine	dun
				9,	λU,						under	
	5	e l'						Pro	ce	ssor—Elect	rical Specifications	
d u	<i>0</i> 0										unden	
V _{cc}		В	В	В	В	в	В	В	В	Hex	V _{cc}	
<u>, ecc</u>		i t 7	i t 6	i t 5	i t 4	i t 3	i t 2	i t 1	i t 0	ndefr	2.8500 2.8600 2.8700	inde
C		1	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	ECh	2.8500	
C		1	1	1	0	9	1	0	1	EDh	2.8600	
C		1	1	20	0	1	1	1	0	EEh	2.8700	
D		1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	EFh	2.8800	
0)U	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	F0h	2.8900	
osinec		1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	F1h	2.9000	
oo.		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	F2h	2.9100	
C		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	F3h	2.9200 2.9300 2.9400 2.9500	
C		1	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	F4h	2.9300	ed un
C		1	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	F5h	2.9400	
C		1	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	F6h	2.9500	
C		1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	F7h	2.9600	
C C	JV	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	F8h	2.9700	
o sineo		1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	F9h	2.9800	
o'ger		1	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	FAh	2.9900	
D		1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	FBh	3.0000	
C		1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	FCh	3.0100	ined un
C		1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	FDh	3.0200	INCO
C		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	FEh	3.0300	
D		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	FFh	3.0400	
		n'n	2								deim	
											dun	
o gern										i)	ne	
D										unde.		
D												A U
C							8	SUI				
C					2	J	10				nde	
C				γ_{jj}							ed u.	
C			<i>'9</i> 6								Aefine	
D	6										4 uno-	
											3.0300 3.0400	

Pentium® Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] . A undefine **Processor Family** Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 March 2015

Order No.: 328897-010 -4 unde

Electrical Specifications—Processor



7.4

Reserved or Unused Signals

The following are the general types of reserved (RSVD) signals and connection guidelines:

- RSVD these signals should not be connected
- RSVD_TP these signals should be routed to a test point
- RSVD_NCTF these signals are non-critical to function and may be left unconnected

Arbitrary connection of these signals to VCC, VDDQ, VSS, or to any other signal (including each other) may result in component malfunction or incompatibility with future processors. See Signal Description on page 86 for a pin listing of the processor and the location of all reserved signals.

For reliable operation, always connect unused inputs or bi-directional signals to an appropriate signal level. Unused active high inputs should be connected through a resistor to ground (VSS). Unused outputs maybe left unconnected; however, this may interfere with some Test Access Port (TAP) functions, complicate debug probing, and prevent boundary scan testing. A resistor must be used when tying bi-directional signals to power or ground. When tying any signal to power or ground, a resistor will also allow for system testability.

Signal Groups

Signals are grouped by buffer type and similar characteristics as listed in the following table. The buffer type indicates which signaling technology and specifications apply to the signals. All the differential signals and selected DDR3/DDR3L and Control Sideband signals have On-Die Termination (ODT) resistors. Some signals do not have ODT and need to be terminated on the board.

Note:

undefined undefined un

All Control Sideband Asynchronous signals are required to be asserted/de-asserted for at least 10 BCLKs with maximum Trise/Tfall of 6 ns for the processor to recognize the proper signal state. See the DC Specifications section and AC Specifications section.

Table 47. Signal Groups

Signal Group	Туре	Signals
System Reference	Clock	d'ur.
Differential	CMOS Input	BCLKP, BCLKN, DPLL_REF_CLKP, DPLL_REF_CLKN, SSC_DPLL_REF_CLKP, SSC_DPLL_REF_CLKN
DDR3 / DDR3L Re	ference Clocks ²	d ^{un}
Differential	DDR3/DDR3L Output	SA_CKP[3:0], SA_CKN[3:0], SB_CKP[3:0], SB_CKN[3:0]
DDR3 / DDR3L Co	mmand Signals ²	un unde
Single ended	DDR3/DDR3L Output	SA_BS[2:0], SB_BS[2:0], SA_WE#, SB_WE#, SA_RAS#, SB_RAS#, SA_CAS#, SB_CAS#, SA_MA[15:0], SB_MA[15:0]
DDR3 / DDR3L Co	ntrol Signals ²	Indo.
Single ended	DDR3/DDR3L Output	SA_CKE[3:0], SB_CKE[3:0], SA_CS#[3:0], SB_CS#[3:0], SA_ODT[3:0], SB_ODT[3:0]
Single ended	CMOS Output	SM_DRAMRST#
in		continued

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family March 2015 Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2

99

(intel) red under ndefined undefin

10.

a ned undefine		Processor—Electrical Specification
		Processor–Electrical Specification
	ined t	
Signal Group	Туре	Signals
DDR3 / DDR3L Dat	a Signals ²	Inde
Single ended	DDR3/DDR3L Bi- directional	SA_DQ[63:0], SB_DQ[63:0]
Differential	DDR3/DDR3L Bi- directional	SA_DQSP[7:0], SA_DQSN[7:0], SB_DQSP[7:0], SB_DQSN[7:0]
DDR3 / DDR3L Con	npensation	Ainer
	Analog Input	SM_RCOMP[2:0]
DDR3 / DDR3L Ref	erence Voltage Sign	als A UNC
DDR3 / DDR3L Con DDR3 / DDR3L Ref Testability (ITP/XI Single ended	DDR3/DDR3L Output	SM_VREF, SA_DIMM_VREFDQ, SB_DIMM_VREFDQ
Testability (ITP/XI	DP)	4 UNC
Single ended	CMOS Input	TCK, TDI, TMS, TRST#
Single ended	GTL	TDO
Single ended	Output	DBR#
Single ended	GTL	BPM#[7:0]
Single ended	GTL	PREQ#
Single ended	GTL	PRDY#
Control Sideband	-96/11-	ofinet
Single ended	GTL Input/Open Drain Output	PROCHOT#
Single ended	Asynchronous CMOS Output	THERMTRIP#, IVR_ERROR
Single ended	GTL	CATERR#
Single ended	Asynchronous CMOS Input	PM_SYNC,RESET#, PWRGOOD, PWR_DEBUG#
Single ended Single ended Single ended Single ended Voltage Regulator Single ended	Asynchronous Bi- directional	PECI
Single ended	GTL Bi-directional	CFG[19:0]
Single ended	Analog Input	SM_RCOMP[2:0]
Voltage Regulator	ine	ed
Single ended	CMOS Input	VR_READY
Single ended	CMOS Input	VIDALERT#
Single ended	Open Drain Output	VIDSCLK
Single ended	GTL Input/Open Drain Output	VIDSOUT
Differential	Analog Output	VCC_SENSE, VSS_SENSE
Power / Ground /	Other	1efin
Single ended	Power	VCC, VDDQ
A	Ground	VSS, VSS_NCTF 3
_ uno	No Connect	RSVD, RSVD_NCTF
ane ^o		continued

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] . A undefine **Processor Family** March 2015 Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 100

Order No.: 328897-010 ed unde



	deit		Lefinet	ined u.
Electrical Specif	fications—Processor		tetined undefined (intel	defin
stined undefined unit		ined un	der dunterne	
unde	Signal Group	Туре	Signals]
		Test Point	RSVD_TP	1
	fine	Other	SKTOCC#,	d un
	PCI Express* Grap	hics	dem	sineu
	Differential	PCI Express Input	PEG_RXP[15:0], PEG_RXN[15:0]	yger.
	Differential	PCI Express Output	PEG_TXP[15:0], PEG_TXN[15:0]	
d un	Single ended	Analog Input	PEG_RCOMP	-
defined un	Digital Media Inter	face (DMI)	4 UNC	
e	Differential	DMI Input	DMI_RXP[3:0], DMI_RXN[3:0]	-
	Differential	DMI Output	DMI_TXP[3:0], DMI_TXN[3:0]	-
	Digital Display Inte	erface	od w.	ري ال
	Differential	DDI Output	DDIB_TXP[3:0], DDIB_TXN[3:0], DDIC_TXP[3:0], DDIC_TXN[3:0], DDID_TXP[3:0], DDID_TXN[3:0]	Jefined -
	Intel [®] FDI		ad u	no
.nd	Single ended	CMOS Input	FDI_CSYNC	
sined u.	Single ended	Asynchronous CMOS Input	DISP_INT]
dell	Differential	FDI Output	FDI_TXP[1:0], FDI_TXN[1:0]	1
UI			36 for signal description details. . Channel A and DDR3/DDR3L Channel B.	1
7.6	Test Access	Port (TAP)	Connection	defined !

7.7

Test Access Port (TAP) Connection

undefined Due to the voltage levels supported by other components in the Test Access Port (TAP) logic, Intel recommends the processor be first in the TAP chain, followed by any other components within the system. A translation buffer should be used to connect to the rest of the chain unless one of the other components is capable of accepting an input of the appropriate voltage. Two copies of each signal may be required with each driving a different voltage level.

The processor supports Boundary Scan (JTAG) IEEE 1149.1-2001 and IEEE 1149.6-2003 standards. A few of the I/O pins may support only one of those standards.

DC Specifications

The processor DC specifications in this section are defined at the processor pins, unless noted otherwise. See Signal Description on page 86 for the processor pine listings and signal definitions.

- The DC specifications for the DDR3 / DDR3L signals are listed in the Voltage and Current Specifications section.
- The Voltage and Current Specifications section lists the DC specifications for the processor and are valid only while meeting specifications for junction temperature, clock frequency, and input voltages. Read all notes associated with each parameter.

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family March 2015 Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 Order No.: 328897-010 101



Processor—Electrical Specifications

ed undefined undefined AC tolerances for all DC rails include dynamic load currents at switching frequencies up to 1 MHz.

Voltage and Current Specifications 7.8

Processor Core Active and Idle Mode DC Voltage and Current Specifications

7.8			_	cifications				
Table 48.			1	ode DC Volta			1 .	
	Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Max	Unit	Note ¹	
defined un	Operational VID	VID Range	1.65	2013D: 1.75 2013C: 1.75 2013B: 1.75 2013A: 1.75	1.86	v	under inte	
	Idle VID (package C6/C7)	VID Range	1.5	1.6	1.65	inder	2	
	R_DC_LL	Loadline slope within the VR regulation loop capability		2014: PCG: -1.5 2013D PCG: -1.5 2013C PCG: -1.5 2013B PCG: -1.5 2013A PCG: -1.5	define	mΩ	3, 5, 6, 8	undf
efined	R_AC_LL	Loadline slope in response to dynamic load increase events	defined	2014: PCG: -2.4 2013D PCG: -2.4 2013C PCG: -2.4 2013B PCG: -2.4 2013A PCG: -2.4		mΩ	unden.	
	R_AC_LL_OS	Loadline slope in response to dynamic load release events		2014: PCG: -3.0 2013D PCG: -3.0 2013C PCG: -3.0 2013B PCG: -3.0 2013A PCG: -3.0	ndefined	mΩ	_	un
	T_OVS	Overshoot time		define	500	uS	-sine	
	v_ovs	Overshoot	6	JRC	50	mV	unde	
	V _{CC} TOB	V _{CC} Tolerance Band	ndefine 20	(PS0, PS1, PS2, P	253)	mVille	3, 5, 6, 7, 8	
defined	V _{CC} Ripple	Ripple		± 10 (PS0) ± 15 (PS1) +50/-15 (PS2) +60/-15 (PS3)	undefined	mV	3, 5, 6, 7, 8	
5	V _{CC, ВООТ}	Default V _{CC} voltage for initial power up	-	1.70	_	V	define	d ur
defines	I _{CC}	2013D PCG I _{CC}	FINEO	_	95	А	4, 8	
Indefined	I _{CC}	2013C PCG I _{CC}	unde-	-	75	ACTIN	4, 8	
	I _{CC}	2013B PCG I _{CC}	_	-	58	А	4, 8	
					nde.		continued	

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] **Processor Family** Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 March 2015 102

Electrical Specifications—Processor ndefined undefined



defined und

undefinedu

,d undefined

der.	nde	fine		e fi	ined		
Ele	ectrical Specifications—Pro	cessor	med unde	tined unoc		C	ntel
unde	Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Мах	Unit	Note ¹
Leftined -	I _{CC}	2013A PCG I _{CC}	_	_	48	A	4, 8
noc	P _{MAX}	2013D PCG P _{MAX}	—		153	w	9
	P _{MAX}	2013C PCG P _{MAX}	_	ne d un	121	w	9 11
	P _{MAX}	2013B PCG P _{MAX}	- 100	e <i>tu</i> –	99	w	defile
defi	P _{MAX}	2013A PCG P _{MAX}	fined	_	83	wau	9
undefined undefi	SE	nless otherwise no mpirical data. ach processor is pr et at manufacturing uring manufacturin ettings within the V ower management	rogrammed with g and cannot be ng such that two /ID range. This c	a maximum valid altered. Individua processors at the differs from the VI	voltage identi Il maximum VI same frequen D employed b	ification value (V ID values are cal ncy may have dif ny the processor	/ID) that is librated fferent during a

- 2. Each processor is programmed with a maximum valid voltage identification value (VID) that is set at manufacturing and cannot be altered. Individual maximum VID values are calibrated during manufacturing such that two processors at the same frequency may have different settings within the VID range. This differs from the VID employed by the processor during a power management event (Adaptive Thermal Monitor, Enhanced Intel SpeedStep Technology, or Low-Power States).
- The voltage specification requirements are measured across VCC_SENSE and VSS_SENSE lands at the socket with a 20-MHz bandwidth oscilloscope, 1.5 pF maximum probe capacitance, and 1- $M\Omega$ minimum impedance. The maximum length of ground wire on the probe should be less than 5 mm. Ensure external noise from the system is not coupled into the oscilloscope probe.
- 4. I_{CC_MAX} specification is based on the V_{CC} loadline at worst case (highest) tolerance and ripple.
- 5. The V_{CC} specifications represent static and transient limits.
- 6. The loadlines specify voltage limits at the die measured at the VCC_SENSE and VSS_SENSE lands. Voltage regulation feedback for voltage regulator circuits must also be taken from processor VCC_SENSE and VSS_SENSE lands.
- 7. PSx refers to the voltage regulator power state as set by the SVID protocol.
- 8. PCG is Platform Compatibility Guide (previously known as FMB). These guidelines are for estimation purposes only.
- P_{MAX} is the maximum power the processor will dissipate as measured at VCC_SENSE and VSS_SENSE lands. The processor may draw this power for up to 10 ms before it regulates to PL2.

Table 49. Jundefined undef

undefined undefined unde

Memory Controller (V_{DDQ}) Supply DC Voltage and Current Specifications

define	Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Max	Unit	Note
undefined undefine	V _{DDQ} (DC+AC) DDR3/DDR3L	Processor I/O supply voltage for DDR3/DDR3L (DC + AC specification)	Typ-5%	1.5	Typ+5%	v	2, 3, 5
under	V _{DDQ} (DC+AC) DDR3/DDR3L	Processor I/O supply voltage for DDR3L (DC + AC specification)	Typ-5%	1.35	Typ+5%	V	2, 3
	Icc _{MAX_VDDQ} (DDR3/ DDR3L)	Max Current for V_{DDQ} Rail	ined u	_	2.5	А	1
ed un	I _{CCAVG_} VDDQ (Standby)	Average Current for V _{DDQ} Rail during Standby	-	12	20	mA	dealine
undefined undefined un	 Includes A0 No required Measured a 	t supplied to the SO-DIMM mo C and DC error, where the AC ment on the breakdown of AC at 50 °C cation applies to desktop proc	noise is ban versus DC n	dwidth limi			2 ° .
d unde	med under	<u>,</u>	2	Indefin	0		

efined undefin Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family March 2015 Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 Order No.: 328897-010 103

Processor—Electrical Specifications



ndefined und Table 50.

red undefined undefined VCCIO_OUT, VCOMP_OUT, and VCCIO_TERM

VCCIO_OUT,	VCOMP_OUT	, and VCCIO_	TERM	tined	undefine	
Symbol	Parameter	Тур	Max	Units	Notes	8
VCCIO_OUT	Termination Voltage	1.0	- fine	v		ned unc
ICCIO_OUT	Maximum External Load	-	300	mA		ndefill
VCOMP_OUT	Termination Voltage	1.0	_	V	1 ined	
VCCIO_TERM	Termination Voltage	1.0	_	V	und ²	

Notes: 1. VCOMP_OUT may only be used to connect to PEG_RCOMP and DP_RCOMP. 2. Internal processor power for signal termination.

undefined undefined und **DDR3 / DDR3L Signal Group DC Specifications**

Table 51. DD	Symbol	Parameter	Min		Мах	Units	Notes ¹	
	70.		Min	Тур	Max			ndefined
V _{IL}		Input Low Voltage		V _{DDQ} /2	0.43*V _{DDQ}	V	2, 4, 11	unu
VIH	l	Input High Voltage	0.57*V _{DDQ}	V _{DDQ} /2	_	V	3, 11	
VIL VIL		Input Low Voltage (SM_DRAMPWROK)	10	_	$0.15*V_{DDQ}$	V	96 <u>, </u>	
VIH		Input High Voltage (SM_DRAMPWROK)	0.45*V _{DDQ}		1.0	ev	10, 12	
ed underined un V _{IH} V _I R _{or}	N_UP(DQ)	DDR3/DDR3L Data Buffer pull-up Resistance	20	26	U32	Ω	5, 11	2
Ron	N_DN(DQ)	DDR3/DDR3L Data Buffer pull-down Resistance	20	un 26	32	Ω	5, 11	undefined
Rot	DT(DQ)	DDR3/DDR3L On-die termination equivalent resistance for data signals	nd ² 38	50	62	Ω	deinner	20.
Ned underined Vor	DT(DC)	DDR3/DDR3L On-die termination DC working point (driver set to receive mode)	0.45*V _{DDQ}	0.5*V _{DDQ}	0.55*V _{DDQ}	nedv	11	
Ron	N_UP(CK)	DDR3/DDR3L Clock Buffer pull-up Resistance	20	26	ed 32	Ω	5, 11, 13	
Ror	N_DN(CK)	DDR3/DDR3L Clock Buffer pull-down Resistance	20	26	32	Ω	5, 11, 13	d under
Ror Ror	N_UP(CMD)	DDR3/DDR3L Command Buffer pull-up Resistance	11015	20	25	Ω	5, 11, 13	
Red UNOS	N_DN(CMD)	DDR3/DDR3L Command Buffer pull-down Resistance	15	20	25	Ω	5, 11, 13	
Ron	N_UP(CTL)	DDR3/DDR3L Control Buffer pull-up Resistance	19	25	ned 31	Ω	5, 11, 13	ed undefine
	ed i			Juli		con	tinued	

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] **Processor Family** Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 March 2015 104

Order No.: 328897-010 -4 unde

ned underin Electrical Specifications—Processor ndefined undefined



der.	ed undefine		ined und	lefined.				defined un-
Electrical Sp	pecifications—Processor	d undef	ined un			in	tel	de.
indefin	Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Max	Units	Notes ¹]
ndefined undefined un	R _{ON_DN(CTL)}	DDR3/DDR3L Control Buffer pull-down Resistance	19	25	31 31	Ω	5, 11, 13	d und
	R _{ON_UP(RST)}	DDR3/DDR3L Reset Buffer pull-up Resistance	40	80	130	Ω	-	Idefinec
od un	R _{ON_DN(RST)}	DDR3/DDR3L Reset Buffer pull-up Resistance	40	80	130	Ω	ined b	
undefined undefined un	ILI	Input Leakage Current (DQ, CK) 0V 0.2*V _{DDQ} 0.8*V _{DDQ}	_	-	underine	mA	_	inf
		Input Leakage Current (CMD, CTL) 0V 0.2*V _{DDQ} 0.8*V _{DDQ}	eined u	ndefinet	1.0	mA	-	indefined un
edu	SM_RCOMP0	Command COMP Resistance	99	100	101	Ω	8	
define	SM_RCOMP1	Data COMP Resistance	74.25	75	75.75	Ω	8	
d une	SM_RCOMP2	ODT COMP Resistance	99	100	101	Ω	8	1
undefined undefined u	Notes: 1. Unless ot 2. V _{IL} is defi logical lov 3. V _{IH} is defi logical hig	ined as the minimum voltag	e level at a r	eceiving agen	t that will be in	iterpreted	as a	defined un

- 3. V_{IH} is defined as the minimum voltage level at a receiving agent that will be interpreted as a logical high value.
- 4. V_{IH} and V_{OH} may experience excursions above V_{DDO}. However, input signal drivers must comply with the signal quality specifications.
- 5. This is the pull up/down driver resistance.
- 6. R_{TERM} is the termination on the DIMM and in not controlled by the processor.
- 7. The minimum and maximum values for these signals are programmable by BIOS to one of the two sets.
- SM_RCOMPx resistance must be provided on the system board with 1% resistors. SM_RCOMPx 8. resistors are to V_{SS}.
- 9. SM_DRAMPWROK rise and fall time must be < 50 ns measured between V_{DDQ} *0.15 and V_{DDQ} *0.47.
- 10.SM_VREF is defined as $V_{DDQ}/2$.
- 11. Maximum-minimum range is correct; however, center point is subject to change during MRC boot training.
- 12. Processor may be damaged if V_{IH} exceeds the maximum voltage for extended periods.
- 13. The MRC during boot training might optimize R_{ON} outside the range specified.

e 5 undefined undefine Table 52. 🗸 **Digital Display Interface Group DC Specifications**

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Max	Units	
V _{IL}	HPD Input Low Voltage	_	-	0.8	V	
V _{IH}	HPD Input High Voltage	2.25	<u></u>	3.6	V	
Vaux(Tx)	Aux peak-to-peak voltage at transmitting device	0.39	tined the	1.38	V	
Vaux(Rx)	Aux peak-to-peak voltage at receiving device	0.32	_	1.36	v	ndefin

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] the undefine **Processor Family** March 2015 Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 105

undefined undefined und

Processor—Electrical Specifications



Table 53.

led undefined undefine embedded DisplayPort* (eDP*) Group DC Specifications

	thed ut			d und		
embedded Di	isplayPort* (eDP*) Group DC	Specifica	tions	Inec.		
Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Max	Units	
V _{IL}	HPD Input Low Voltage	0.02	<u>0 – </u>	0.21	V	d un
VIH	HPD Input High Voltage	0.84	_	1.05	V	sineu
V _{OL}	eDP_DISP_UTIL Output Low Voltage	0.1*V _{CC}	_	_	V	
V _{OH}	eDP_DISP_UTIL Output High Voltage	0.9*V _{CC}	_	_	V d	2.
R _{UP}	eDP_DISP_UTIL Internal pull-up	100	_	- 3	Ω	
R _{DOWN}	eDP_DISP_UTIL Internal pull-down	100	—		Ω	
Vaux(Tx)	Aux peak-to-peak voltage at transmitting device	0.39		1.38	V	
Vaux(Rx)	Aux peak-to-peak voltage at receiving device	0.32	ed uno	1.36	V	
eDP_RCOMP DP_RCOMP	COMP Resistance	24.75	25	25.25	Ω	defineo
Note: 1. COMP r	resistance is to VCOMP_OUT.				2	unos
CMOS Signal	Group DC Specifications				1efineo	
Symbol	Parameter Min		Мах	Units	Notes ¹	
	Symbol V _{IL} V _{IH} V _{OL} V _{OH} R _{UP} R _{DOWN} Vaux(Tx) Vaux(Tx) Vaux(Rx) eDP_RCOMP DP_RCOMP Note: 1. COMP r	Symbol Parameter V _{IL} HPD Input Low Voltage V _{IH} HPD Input High Voltage V _{OL} eDP_DISP_UTIL Output Low Voltage V _{OH} eDP_DISP_UTIL Output High Voltage R _{UP} eDP_DISP_UTIL Internal pull-up R _{DOWN} eDP_DISP_UTIL Internal pull-down Vaux(Tx) Aux peak-to-peak voltage at transmitting device Vaux(Rx) Aux peak-to-peak voltage at receiving device eDP_RCOMP COMP Resistance Note: 1. COMP resistance is to VCOMP_OUT. CMOS Signal Group DC Specifications	SymbolParameterMinVILHPD Input Low Voltage0.02VIHHPD Input High Voltage0.84VOLeDP_DISP_UTIL Output Low Voltage0.1*V _{CC} VOHeDP_DISP_UTIL Output High Voltage0.9*V _{CC} RUPeDP_DISP_UTIL Internal pull-up100RDOWNeDP_DISP_UTIL Internal pull-down100Vaux(Tx)Aux peak-to-peak voltage at transmitting device0.39Vaux(Rx)Aux peak-to-peak voltage at receiving device0.32eDP_RCOMPCOMP Resistance24.75Note: 1. COMP resistance is to VCOMP_OUT.CMOS Signal Group DC Specifications	VIL HPD Input Low Voltage 0.02 - VIH HPD Input High Voltage 0.84 - VOL eDP_DISP_UTIL Output Low Voltage 0.1*V _{CC} - VOH eDP_DISP_UTIL Output High Voltage 0.9*V _{CC} - RUP eDP_DISP_UTIL Internal pull-up 100 - RDOWN eDP_DISP_UTIL Internal pull-down 100 - Vaux(Tx) Aux peak-to-peak voltage at transmitting device 0.39 - Vaux(Rx) Aux peak-to-peak voltage at receiving device 0.32 - eDP_RCOMP COMP Resistance 24.75 25 Note: 1. COMP resistance is to VCOMP_OUT. CMOS Signal Group DC Specifications	SymbolParameterMinTypMaxVILHPD Input Low Voltage0.02-0.21VIHHPD Input High Voltage0.84-1.05VOLeDP_DISP_UTIL Output Low Voltage0.1*V _{CC} VOHeDP_DISP_UTIL Output High Voltage0.9*V _{CC} RupeDP_DISP_UTIL Internal pull-up100RDOWNeDP_DISP_UTIL Internal pull-down100Vaux(Tx)Aux peak-to-peak voltage at transmitting device0.39-1.38Vaux(Rx)Aux peak-to-peak voltage at receiving device0.32-1.36eDP_RCOMP DP_RCOMPCOMP Resistance24.752525.25Note: 1. COMP resistance is to VCOMP_OUT.CMOS Signal Group DC Specifications	SymbolParameterMinTypMaxUnitsVILHPD Input Low Voltage0.02-0.21VVIHHPD Input High Voltage0.84-1.05VVoLeDP_DISP_UTIL Output Low Voltage0.1*V _{CC} VVOHeDP_DISP_UTIL Output High Voltage0.9*V _{CC} VRupeDP_DISP_UTIL Internal pull-up100QRDOWNeDP_DISP_UTIL Internal pull-down100QVaux(Tx)Aux peak-to-peak voltage at transmitting device0.39-1.38VVaux(Rx)Aux peak-to-peak voltage at receiving device0.32-1.36VeDP_RCOMP DP_RCOMPCOMP Resistance24.752525.25ΩNote: 1. COMP resistance is to VCOMP_OUT.CMOS Signal Group DC Specifications

undefined undefin

Table 54. CMOS Signal Group DC Specifications

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Units	Notes ¹
V _{IL}	Input Low Voltage	_	- V _{CCIO_OUT} * 0.3		2
V _{IH}	Input High Voltage	V _{CCIO_OUT} * 0.7	- nder	V	2, 4
V _{OL}	Output Low Voltage	_	V _{CCIO_OUT} * 0.1	V	2
V _{OH}	Output High Voltage	V _{CCIO_OUT} * 0.9	Jefine-	V	2, 4
R _{ON}	Buffer on Resistance	23	73	Ω	_
IG	Input Leakage Current	1etineo	±150	μA	3

Notes: 1. Unless otherwise noted, all specifications in this table apply to all processor frequencies.

2. The V_{CCIO OUT} referred to in these specifications refers to instantaneous VCCIO_OUT.

3. For VIN between "0" V and $V_{CCIO OUT}$. Measured when the driver is tri-stated.

4. V_{IH} and V_{OH} may experience excursions above $V_{CCIO OUT}$. However, input signal drivers must comply with the signal quality specifications.

undefined undefined

GTL Signal Group and Open Drain Signal Group DC Specifications

undefined
undefine
unde
sine
761.

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] **Processor Family** March 2015 Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 106

Order No.: 328897-010 unde

Electrical Specifications—Processor



red unde	ocessor	ned undefined		in	tel	defined un
Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Units	Notes ¹	
V _{IH}	Input High Voltage (other GTL)	V _{CCIO_TERM} * 0.72	Inde	V	2, 4	6
R _{ON}	Buffer on Resistance (CFG/BPM)	16	24	Ω	_	d une
R _{ON}	Buffer on Resistance (other GTL)	12	28	Ω	_	sineu
ILLO	Input Leakage Current	d un	±150	μA	3	ge.

Notes: 1. Unless otherwise noted, all specifications in this table apply to all processor frequencies.

- 2. The $V_{CCIO OUT}$ referred to in these specifications refers to instantaneous VCCIO_OUT.
- 3. For VIN between 0 V and V_{CCIO} TERM. Measured when the driver is tri-stated.
- 4. V_{IH} and V_{OH} may experience excursions above $V_{CCIO TERM}$. However, input signal drivers must comply with the signal quality specifications.

tined undefine Table 56. PCI Express* DC Specifications

Table 50.	PCI Express* DC Specifications							
defills	Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Max	Units	Notes ¹	
	Z _{TX-DIFF-DC}	DC Differential Tx Impedance (Gen 1 Only)	80	-	120	Ω	1, 6	defineo
X	Z _{TX-DIFF-DC}	DC Differential Tx Impedance (Gen 2 and Gen 3)	-	_	120	Ω	1, 6	mor
d une	Z _{RX-DC}	DC Common Mode Rx Impedance	40	-	60	Ω	1, 4, 5	
definec	Z _{RX-DIFF-DC}	DC Differential Rx Impedance (Gen1 Only)	80	_	120	Ω	1	
d une	PEG_RCOMP	Comp Resistance	24.75	25	25.25	Ω	2, 3	
undefined u.	2. PE0 3. Int 4. DC	e the <i>PCI Express Base Specification</i> for more G_RCOMP should be connected to V _{COMP_OUT} el allows using 24.9 Ω ±1% resistors. E impedance limits are needed to ensure Rece e Rx DC Common Mode Impedance must be	through a eiver detect	t.		inations a	re first	defined un

- 5. The Rx DC Common Mode Impedance must be present when the Receiver terminations are first enabled to ensure that the Receiver Detect occurs properly. Compensation of this impedance can start immediately and the 15 Rx Common Mode Impedance (constrained by RLRX-CM to 50 Ω $\pm 20\%$) must be within the specified range by the time Detect is entered.
- 6. Low impedance defined during signaling. Parameter is captured for 5.0 GHz by RLTX-DIFF.

un**7.8**.

Platform Environment Control Interface (PECI) DC **Characteristics**

The PECI interface operates at a nominal voltage set by V_{CCI0_TERM}. The set of DC electrical specifications shown in the following table is used with devices normally operating from a V_{CCIO} TERM interface supply.

V_{CCIO} TERM nominal levels will vary between processor families. All PECI devices will operate at the V_{CCIO TERM} level determined by the processor installed in the system.

Table 57.

Platform Environment Control Interface (PECI) DC Electrical Limits

Symbol	Definition and Conditions	Min	Мах	Units	Notes ¹
R _{up}	Internal pull up resistance	15	45	Ω	3
V _{in}	Input Voltage Range	-0.15	V _{CCIO_TERM} + 0.15	V	_
V _{hysteresis}	Hysteresis	0.1 * V _{CCIO_TERM}	N/A	v	_
00		. U		со	ntinued

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] **Processor Family** March 2015 Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 Order No.: 328897-010 107

Indefined unde

1961.	undef	Ine	de			
cintel	ned	ned unde	stined une	Processor—E	ilectrical Sp	ecifications
unde	Symbol	Definition and Conditions	Min	Max	Units	Notes ¹
adefined undefine	Vn	Negative-Edge Threshold Voltage	0.275 * V _{CCIO_TERM}	0.500 * V _{CCIO_TERM}	V	-
nos	V _p unde	Positive-Edge Threshold Voltage	0.550 * V _{CCIO_TERM}	0.725 * V _{CCIO_TERM}	V	-
	C _{bus}	Bus Capacitance per Node	N/A	10	pF	-
10	C _{pad}	Pad Capacitance	0.7	1.8	pF	<u>-</u> ed
dull	Ileak000	leakage current at 0 V	_	0.6	mA	let -
adefined undefined uno	Ileak025	leakage current at 0.25* V_{CCIO_TERM}	_	0.4	mA	-
sined un	Ileak050	leakage current at $0.50*$ V _{CCIO_TERM}	—	0.2	mA	-
Inden	Ileak075	leakage current at 0.75* V_{CCIO_TERM}	-	0.13	mA	-
Ĩ	Ileak100	leakage current at V _{CCIO_TERM}	-d une	0.10	mA	-

Notes: 1. V_{CCIO_TERM} supplies the PECI interface. PECI behavior does not affect V_{CCIO_TERM} minimum / maximum specifications.

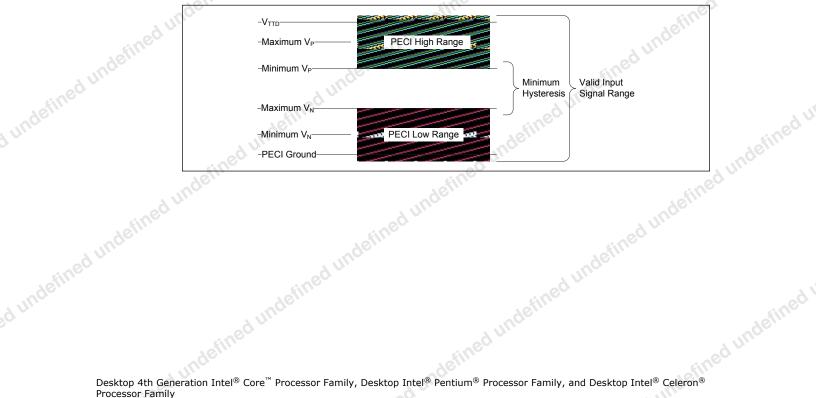
2. The leakage specification applies to powered devices on the PECI bus.

3. The PECI buffer internal pull-up resistance measured at 0.75* $V_{\text{CCIO}_\text{TERM}}$

7.8.2 **Input Device Hysteresis**

The input buffers in both client and host models must use a Schmitt-triggered input design for improved noise immunity. Use the following figure as a guide for input buffer design.

Figure 23. **Input Device Hysteresis**





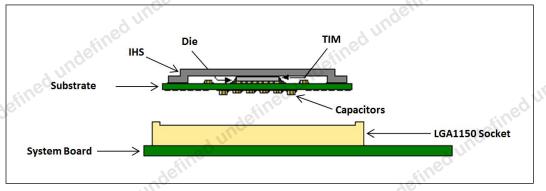
Package Mechanical Specifications 8.0

The processor is packaged in a Flip-Chip Land Grid Array package that interfaces with the motherboard using the LGA1150 socket. The package consists of a processor mounted on a substrate land-carrier. An integrated heat spreader (IHS) is attached to the package substrate and core and serves as the mating surface for processor thermal solutions, such as a heatsink. The following figure shows a sketch of the processor package components and how they are assembled together.

defined undefined ut The package components shown in the following figure include the following:

- 1. Integrated Heat Spreader (IHS)
- 2. Thermal Interface Material (TIM)
- 3. Processor core (die)
- 4. Package substrate
- 5. Capacitors

Figure 24. **Processor Package Assembly Sketch**



undefined undefined

Processor Component Keep-Out Zone

The processor may contain components on the substrate that define component keepout zone requirements. A thermal and mechanical solution design must not intrude into the required keep-out zones. Decoupling capacitors are typically mounted to the land-side of the package substrate. Refer to the LGA1150 Socket Application Guide for keep-out zones. The location and quantity of package capacitors may change due to manufacturing efficiencies but will remain within the component keep-in. This keep-in zone includes solder paste and is a post reflow maximum height for the components.

Package Loading Specifications

The following table provides dynamic and static load specifications for the processor package. These mechanical maximum load limits should not be exceeded during heatsink assembly, shipping conditions, or standard use condition. Also, any

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family March 2015 Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 Order No.: 328897-010 109



a undefined

mechanical system or component testing should not exceed the maximum limits. The processor package substrate should not be used as a mechanical reference or loadbearing surface for thermal and mechanical solution.

Table 58. **Processor Loading Specifications**

Table 58.	Processor backage subs bearing surface for ther Processor Loading Sp	mal and mechanic	e used as a mechanical r al solution.	eference or load-	ed u
	Parameter	Minimum	Maximum	Notes	define
	Static Compressive Load	_	600 N [135 lbf]	1, 2, 3	TUC
od un	Dynamic Compressive Load	- under	712 N [160 lbf]	1, 3, 4	
undefinee	IHS. 2. This is the maximu	sino	pressive loading in a direction n be applied by the heatsink and face.	ne ^O	

- 2. This is the maximum static force that can be applied by the heatsink and retention solution to maintain the heatsink and processor interface.
- 3. These specifications are based on limited testing for design characterization. Loading limits are for the package only and do not include the limits of the processor socket.
- 4. Dynamic loading is defined as an 50g shock load, 2X Dynamic Acceleration Factor with a 500g maximum thermal solution.

8.3 Package Handling Guidelines

The following table includes a list of guidelines on package handling in terms of recommended maximum loading on the processor IHS relative to a fixed substrate. These package handling loads may be experienced during heatsink removal.

Table 59. **Package Handling Guidelines**

Parameter	Maximum Recommended	Notes
Shear	311 N [70 lbf]	1,4
Tensile	111 N [25 lbf]	2, 4
Torque	3.95 N-m [35 lbf-in]	3, 4

Notes: 1. A shear load is defined as a load applied to the IHS in a direction parallel to the IHS top surface.

2. A tensile load is defined as a pulling load applied to the IHS in a direction normal to the IHS surface.

- 3. A torque load is defined as a twisting load applied to the IHS in an axis of rotation normal to the IHS top surface.
- 4. These guidelines are based on limited testing for design characterization.

8.4

Package Insertion Specifications

The processor can be inserted into and removed from an LGA1150 socket 15 times. The socket should meet the LGA1150 socket requirements detailed in the LGA1150 Socket Application Guide.

Processor Mass Specification

The typical mass of the processor is 27.0 q (0.95 oz). This mass [weight] includes all the components that are included in the package.

8.6 **Processor Materials**

The following table lists some of the package components and associated materials.

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] **Processor Family** Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 March 2015 Order No.: 328897-010 110

(intel) defined un

Package Mechanical Specifications—Processor

Table 60.

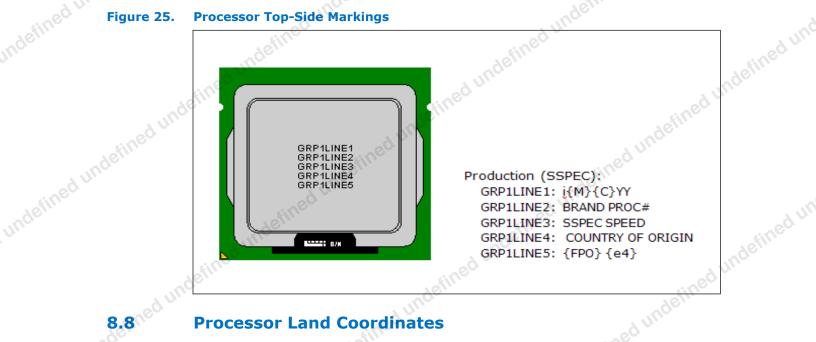
Processor Materials

Component	Material	2
Integrated Heat Spreader (IHS)	Nickel Plated Copper	d une
Substrate	Fiber Reinforced Resin	sineu
Substrate Lands	Gold Plated Copper	der.

Processor Markings

The following figure shows the top-side markings on the processor. This diagram aids in the identification of the processor.

Idefined undefined undefi **Processor Top-Side Markings**



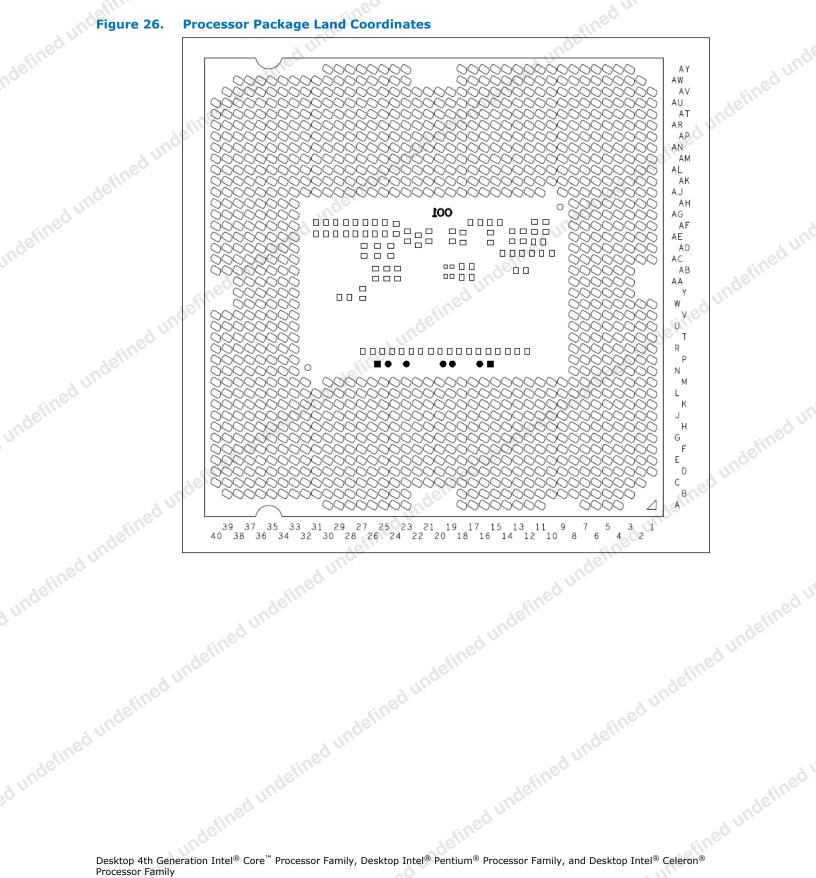
Processor Land Coordinates

The following figures show the bottom view of the processor package. Idefined undefined undefined undefined stined undefined undefined undefined u ed undefined undefined undefined undefined

> Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family March 2015 Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 Order No.: 328897-010 111



adefined undefine undefined un Processor—Package Mechanical Specifications



Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] **Processor Family** March 2015 Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 112

Order No.: 328897-010 unde

Package Mechanical Specifications—Processor

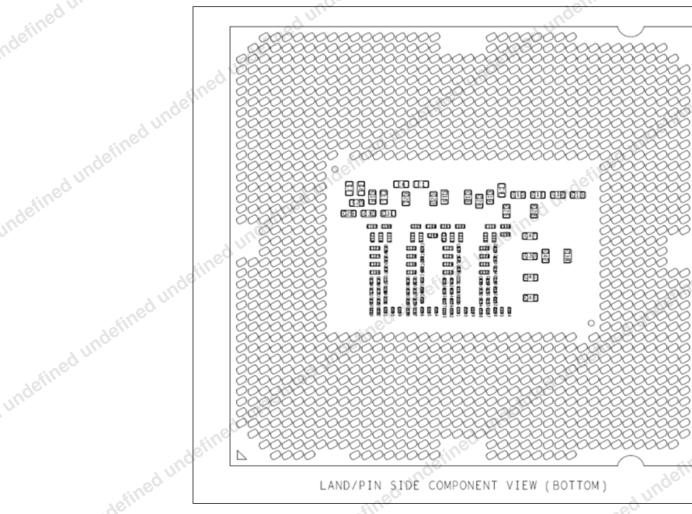


defined unde

ndefined und

Indefined ur

2014 Processor Package Land/Pin Side Components Figure 27.



8.9

Processor Storage Specifications

A undefined u The following table includes a list of the specifications for device storage in terms of maximum and minimum temperatures and relative humidity. These conditions should not be exceeded in storage or transportation.

Table 61. ed undefined undefined ut

Processor Storage Specifications

Parameter	Description	Minimum	Maximum	Notes
T _{absolute} storage	The non-operating device storage temperature. Damage (latent or otherwise) may occur when subjected to for any length of time.	-55 °C	125 °C	1, 2, 3
Tsustained storage	The ambient storage temperature limit (in shipping media) for a sustained period of time.	-5 °C	40 °C	4, 5
-0			6	ontinued

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family March 2015 Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 Order No.: 328897-010

113

Processor—Package Mechanical Specifications

(intel) red undefine

der	undefine	def	Ined		
intel	shed t	roces	sor—Package	Mechanical Sp	pecification
unde.	Parameter	Description	Minimum	Maximum	Notes
lefined -	RH _{sustained} storage	The maximum device storage relative humidity for a sustained period of time.	60% @	ם 24 °C	5, 6
	TIME _{sustained} storage	A prolonged or extended period of time; typically associated with customer shelf life.	0 Months	6 Months	6
Indefined undefined und	 electrically c Specified ter specified in t T_{ABSOLUTE} sto media, moist Intel brander that are give Humidity: 5C storage tem The JEDEC, 	component device that is not assembled in a connected to a voltage reference or I/O signa mperatures are based on data collected. Exc by applicable JEDEC standard. Non-adherence orage applies to the unassembled componen ture barrier bags, or desiccant. d board products are certified to meet the for en as an example only (Non-Operating Temp 0% to 90%, non-condensing with a maximu perature limits are not specified for non-Inte J-JSTD-020 moisture level rating and associ- nsitive devices removed from the moisture b	als. eptions for surf ce may affect p to only and does belowing temper berature Limit: m wet bulb of 2 el branded boar ated handling p	face mount reflo processor reliabil s not apply to the rature and humi -40 °C to 70 °C 28 °C). Post boards.	ow are lity. ne shipping idity limits c, ard attach
-		perature and humidity conditions and durat			

- 2. Specified temperatures are based on data collected. Exceptions for surface mount reflow are specified in by applicable JEDEC standard. Non-adherence may affect processor reliability.
- T_{ABSOLUTE} storage applies to the unassembled component only and does not apply to the shipping 3. media, moisture barrier bags, or desiccant.
- 4. Intel branded board products are certified to meet the following temperature and humidity limits that are given as an example only (Non-Operating Temperature Limit: -40 °C to 70 °C, Humidity: 50% to 90%, non-condensing with a maximum wet bulb of 28 °C). Post board attach storage temperature limits are not specified for non-Intel branded boards.
- 5. The JEDEC, J-JSTD-020 moisture level rating and associated handling practices apply to all moisture sensitive devices removed from the moisture barrier bag.
- Jeg. 6. Nominal temperature and humidity conditions and durations are given and tested within the

sto Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] er and undefine **Processor Family** Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 March 2015 114



ndefined undefined **Processor Ball and Signal Information** 9.0

This chapter provides processor ball information. The following table provides the ball list by signal name.

Note:

References to SA_ECC_CB[7:0] and SB_ECC_CB[7:0] are for processor SKUs that support ECC. These signals are reserved on the Desktop 4th Generation Intel® Core™ processor family.

Table 62.

Processor Ball List by Signa

Signal Name	Ball #] [Sign
BCLKN	V4		CFG3
BCLKP	V5		CFG4
BPM#0	G39		CFG5
BPM#1	139		CFG6
BPM#2	G38	10	CFG7
BPM#3	H37		CFG8
BPM#4	H38		CFG9
BPM#5	J38		DBR#
BPM#6	K39		DDIB_
BPM#7	K37		DDIB_
CATERR#	M36		DDIB_
CFG_RCOMP	H40		DDIB_
CFG0	AA37		DDIB_
CFG1	Y38	6	DDIB_
CFG10	AA34		DDIB_
CFG11	V37		DDIB_
CFG12	Y34		DDIC_
CFG13	U38		DDIC_
CFG14	W34		DDIC_
CFG15	V35		DDIC_
CFG16	Y37	6	DDIC_
CFG17	Y36	e	DDIC_
CFG18	W36		DDIC_
CFG19	V36		DDIC_
CFG2	AA36		DDID_
60	continued] [

al Name		9,	Indein.
Signal Name	Ball #		Signal N
CFG3	W38		DDID_TXI
CFG4	V39		DDID_TXI
CFG5	U39		DDID_TXI
CFG6	U40		DDID_TXI
CFG7	V38		DDID_TXI
CFG8	T40		DDID_TXI
CFG9	Y35	6	DDID_TXI
DBR#	G40	2	DISP_INT
DDIB_TXBN0	F17		DMI_RXN
DDIB_TXBN1	G18		DMI_RXN:
DDIB_TXBN2	H19		DMI_RXN2
DDIB_TXBN3	G20		DMI_RXN3
DDIB_TXBP0	E17		DMI_RXPC
DDIB_TXBP1	F18		DMI_RXP1
DDIB_TXBP2	G19		DMI_RXP2
DDIB_TXBP3	F20	6	DMI_RXP3
DDIC_TXCN0	E19		DMI_TXN0
DDIC_TXCN1	D20		DMI_TXN1
DDIC_TXCN2	E21		DMI_TXN2
DDIC_TXCN3	D22		DMI_TXN3
DDIC_TXCP0	D19		DMI_TXP0
DDIC_TXCP1	C20		DMI_TXP1
DDIC_TXCP2	D21		DMI_TXP2
DDIC_TXCP3	C22	2	DMI_TXP3
DDID_TXDN0	C15		DP_RCOM

continued...

	1
DP_RCOMP	R4
DMI_TXP3	AC1
DMI_TXP2	AC5
DMI_TXP1	AB3
DMI_TXP0	AA4
DMI_TXN3	AC2
DMI_TXN2	AC4
DMI_TXN1	AB4
DMI_TXN0	AA5
 DMI_RXP3	Y3
 DMI_RXP2	W2
DMI_RXP1	U1
DMI_RXP0	U3
DMI RXN3	W3
DMI_RXN1	V1 V2
DMI_RXN1	V1
DISP_INT DMI_RXN0	T3
DDID_TXDP3	A18
DDID_TXDP2	B17
DDID_TXDP1	A16
DDID_TXDP0	B15
DDID_TXDN3	B18
DDID_TXDN2	C17
DDID_TXDN1	B16
Signal Name	Ball #

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family March 2015 Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 Order No.: 328897-010

¹¹⁵

unfined U

undefined un Processor Ball and Signal Information

nder	Signal Name	Ball #
	DPLL_REF_CLKN	W6
	DPLL_REF_CLKP	W5
	EDP_DISP_UTIL	E16
	FC_K9	К9
	FC_Y7	Y7
defined uni	FDI_CSYNC	D16
siner	FDI0_TX0N0	B14
0	FDI0_TX0N1	C13
	FDI0_TX0P0	A14
	FDI0_TX0P1	B13
	IST_TRIGGER	C39
	IVR_ERROR	R36
	PECI	N37
idefined un	PEG_RCOMP	P3
	PEG_RXN0	F15
le11.	PEG_RXN1	E14
	PEG_RXN10	F6
	PEG_RXN11	G5
	PEG_RXN12	H6
	PEG_RXN13	J5
	PEG_RXN14	K6
	PEG_RXN15	L5
ned	PEG_RXN2	F13
idefined u	PEG_RXN3	E12
	PEG_RXN4	F11
	PEG_RXN5	G10
	PEG_RXN6	F9
	PEG_RXN7	G8
	PEG_RXN8	D4
	PEG_RXN9	E5
Indefined	PEG_RXP0	E15
define	PEG_RXP1	D14
	PEG_RXP10	F5
	PEG_RXP11	G4
	PEG_RXP12	H5
	PEG_RXP13	J4
		continued

2	undefine
ed undefiner	Processor—Pro
Signal Name	Ball #
PEG_RXP14	K5
PEG_RXP15	L4
PEG_RXP2	E13
PEG_RXP3	D12
PEG_RXP4	E11
PEG_RXP5	F10
PEG_RXP6	E9
PEG_RXP7	F8
PEG_RXP8	D3
PEG_RXP9	E4
PEG_TXN0	B12
PEG_TXN1	C11
PEG_TXN10	G2
PEG_TXN11	H3
PEG_TXN12	J2
PEG_TXN13	К3
PEG_TXN14	M3
PEG_TXN15	L2
PEG_TXN2	D10
PEG_TXN3	C9
PEG_TXN4	D8
PEG_TXN5	C7
PEG_TXN6	B6
PEG_TXN7	C5
PEG_TXN8	E2
PEG_TXN9	F3
PEG_TXP0	A12
PEG_TXP1	B11
PEG_TXP10	G1
PEG_TXP11	H2
PEG_TXP12	J1
PEG_TXP13	К2
PEG_TXP14	M2
PEG_TXP15	L1
PEG_TXP2	C10
PEG_TXP3	В9
	continued

Signal Name	Ball #		
EG_TXP4	C8	1	
EG_TXP5	B7		
EG_TXP6	A6	1	
EG_TXP7	B5		
EG_TXP8	E1		
EG_TXP9	F2		
M_SYNC	P36		
RDY#	L39		
'REQ#	L37		
ROCHOT#	K38	un	
WR_DEBUG	N40		
WRGOOD	AB35		
RESET#	M39	9 VI.	
SVD	AB33		
SVD	AB36		
SVD	AB8		
SVD	AC8		
SVD	AK20		
SVD	AL20	Jur	
SVD	AT40		
SVD	AU1	Jur	
SVD	AU27	3	
SVD	AU39		
SVD	AV2		
SVD	AV20		
SVD	AV24		
SVD	AV29		
SVD	AW12	led u	
SVD	AW23	10	
SVD	AW24	60	
SVD	AW27		
SVD	AY18		
SVD	H12		
SVD	H14		
SVD	H15	ned	
SVD	J15		
	continued		

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] and undefine **Processor Family** March 2015 Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 116

ned undernie Processor Ball and Signal Information—Processor ndefined undefined



Se.	Signal Name	Ball #
	RSVD	J17
	RSVD	J40
ndefille	RSVD	J40 J9
	- <u>.</u>	L10
d undefined und	RSVD	L10 L12
ind	RSVD	M10
	RSVD	M10 M11
detti	RSVD	M38
	RSVD	N35
	RSVD	P33
	RSVD	R33
	RSVD	R34
	RSVD	T34
in.	RSVD	T35
. red u	RSVD	Т8
defili	RSVD	U8
d undefined un	RSVD	W8
	RSVD	Y8
	RSVD_TP	A4
	RSVD_TP	AV1
	PSVD TP	AW2
	RSVD_TP	B3
ed u	RSVD_TP	C2
ed undefined un	RSVD_TP	D1
d une	RSVD_TP	H16
	RSVD_TP	310
	RSVD_TP	J12
	RSVD_TP	J13
	RSVD_TP	J16
	RSVD_TP	J8
ed u	RSVD_TP	K11
led undefined u	RSVD_TP	K12
4 UNC-	RSVD_TP	K13
	RSVD_TP	К8
	RSVD_TP	N36
	RSVD_TP	N38
	60	continued

	Inge.
undefined	
d une	
Signal Name	Ball #
RSVD_TP	P37
SA_BS0	AV12
SA_BS1	AY11
SA_BS2	AT21
SA_CAS#	AU9
SA_CK0	AY15
SA_CK1	AW15
SA_CK2	AV14
SA_CK3	AW13
SA_CKE0	AV22
SA_CKE1	AT23
SA_CKE2	AU22
SA_CKE3	AU23
SA_CKN0	AY16
SA_CKN1	AV15
SA_CKN2	AW14
SA_CKN3	AY13
SA_CS#0	AU14
SA_CS#1	AV9
SA_CS#2	AU10
SA_CS#3	AW8
SA_DIMM_VREF DQ	AB39
SA_DQ0	AD38
SA_DQ1	AD39
SA_DQ10	AK38
SA_DQ11	AK39
SA_DQ12	AH37
SA_DQ13	AH38
SA_DQ14	AK37
SA_DQ15	AK40
SA_DQ16	AM40
SA_DQ17	AM39
SA_DQ18	AP38
SA_DQ19	AP39
SA_DQ2	AF38
	continued

<u> </u>	
Signal Name	Ball #
SA_DQ20	AM37
SA_DQ21	AM38
SA_DQ22	AP37
SA_DQ23	AP40
SA_DQ24	AV37
SA_DQ25	AW37
SA_DQ26	AU35
SA_DQ27	AV35
SA_DQ28	AT37
SA_DQ29	AU37
SA_DQ3	AF39
SA_DQ30	AT35
SA_DQ31	AW35
SA_DQ32	AY6
SA_DQ33	AU6
SA_DQ34	AV4
SA_DQ35	AU4
SA_DQ36	AW6
SA_DQ37	AV6
SA_DQ38	AW4
SA_DQ39	AY4
SA_DQ4	AD37
SA_DQ40	AR1
SA_DQ41	AR4
SA_DQ42	AN3
SA_DQ43	AN4
SA_DQ44	AR2
SA_DQ45	AR3
SA_DQ46	AN2
SA_DQ47	AN1
SA_DQ48	AL1
SA_DQ49	AL4
SA_DQ5	AD40
SA_DQ50	412
SA_DQ51	AJ4
SA_DQ52	AJ3 AJ4 AL2 continued
	continued

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family Datasheet – Volume 1 of 2 March 2015 ni undefin 117

A stined U

undefined un Processor Ball and Signal Information

ed undefin	Signal Name	Ball #
	SA_DQ53	AL3
	SA_DQ54	AJ2
	SA_DQ55	AJ1
	SA_DQ56	AG1
	SA_DQ57	AG4
A UT	SA_DQ58	AE3
	SA_DQ59	AE4
inder	SA_DQ6	AF37
undefined	SA_DQ60	AG2
	SA_DQ61	AG3
	SA_DQ62	AE2
	SA_DQ63	AE1
	SA_DQ7	AF40
ed undefined "	SA_DQ8	AH40
	SA_DQ9	AH39
den	SA_DQSN0	AE38
dui	SA_DQSN1	AJ38
	SA_DQSN2	AN38
	SA_DQSN3	AU36
	SA_DQSN4	AW5
	SA_DQSN5	AP2
	SA_DQSN6	AK2
red	SA_DQSN7	AF2
defili	SA_DQSN8	AU32
dun	SA_DQSP0	AE39
	SA_DQSP1	AJ39
led undefined	SA_DQSP2	AN39
	SA_DQSP3	AV36
	SA_DQSP4	AV5
	SA_DQSP5	AP3
hed undefined	SA_DQSP6	AK3
Lefine	SA_DQSP7	AF3
una	SA_DQSP8	AV32
	SA_ECC_CB0	AW33
	SA_ECC_CB1	AV33
	SA_ECC_CB2	AU31
	eq	continued

A	undefined
ed undefines	rocessor—Prod
Signal Name	Ball #
SA_ECC_CB3	AV31
SA_ECC_CB4	AT33
SA_ECC_CB5	AU33
SA_ECC_CB6	AT31
SA_ECC_CB7	AW31
SA_MA0	AU13
SA_MA1	AV16
SA_MA10	AW11
SA_MA11	AV19
SA_MA12	AU19
SA_MA13	AY10
SA_MA14	AT20
SA_MA15	AU21
SA_MA2	AU16
SA_MA3	AW17
SA_MA4	AU17
SA_MA5	AW18
SA_MA6	AV17
SA_MA7	AT18
SA_MA8	AU18
SA_MA9	AT19
SA_ODT0	AW10
SA_ODT1	AY8
SA_ODT2	AW9
SA_ODT3	AU8
SA_RAS#	AU12
SA_WE#	AU11
SB_BS0	AK17
SB_BS1	AL18
SB_BS2	AW28
SB_CAS#	AP16
SB_CK0	AM20
SB_CK1	AP22
SB_CK2	AN20
SB_CK3	AP19
SB_CKE0	AW29
	continued

Signal Name	Ball #	7
3_CKE1	AY29	
B_CKE2	AU28	
B_CKE3	AU29	1
B_CKN0	AM21	
B_CKN1	AP21	
B_CKN2	AN21	1
B_CKN3	AP20	
B_CS#0	AP17	
B_CS#1	AN15	
B_CS#2	AN17	
B_CS#3	AL15	1
B_DIMM_VREF Q	AB40	und
B_DQ0	AE34	2
B_DQ1	AE35	1
B_DQ10	AK31	1
B_DQ11	AL31	1
B_DQ12	AK34	1
B_DQ13	AK35	
B_DQ14	AK32	UIN
B_DQ15	AL32	n,
B_DQ16	AN34	30
B_DQ17	AP34	
B_DQ18	AN31	
B_DQ19	AP31	
B_DQ2	AG35	1
B_DQ20	AN35	ed ut
B_DQ21	AP35	1
B_DQ22	AN32	
B_DQ23	AP32	<u>]</u> d ^U
B_DQ24	AM29	
B_DQ25	AM28	1
B_DQ26	AR29	1
B_DQ27	AR28	1
B_DQ28	AL29	1
B_DQ29	AL28	ned
	continued	

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] **Processor Family** Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 March 2015 118

ned underme Processor Ball and Signal Information—Processor ndefined undefined



nde	Signal Name	Ball #
	SB_DQ3	AH35
undefili	SB_DQ3	AP29
	201	AP29 AP28
	SB_DQ31	
undefined undf	SB_DQ32	AR12
	SB_DQ33	AP12
ed u.	SB_DQ34	AL13
retine	SB_DQ35	AL12
nos	SB_DQ36	AR13
	SB_DQ37	AP13
	SB_DQ38	AM13
	SB_DQ39	AM12
	30 004	AD34
	SB_DQ40	AR9
d undefined und	SB_DQ41	AP9
	SB_DQ42	AR6
dell	SB_DQ43	AP6
	SB_DQ44	AR10
	SB_DQ45	AP10
	SB_DQ46	AR7
	SB_DQ47	AP7
	SB_DQ48	AM9
27.	SB_DQ49	AL9
	SB_DQ5	AD35
defille	SB_DQ50	AL6
Unc	SB_DQ51	AL7
	SB_DQ52	AM10
d undefined un	SB_DQ53	AL10
	SB_DQ54	AM6
	SB_DQ55	AM7
	SB_DQ56	AH6
d u	SB_DQ57	AH7
ed undefined u	SB_DQ58	AE6
unde	SB_DQ59	AE7
	SB_DQ6	AG34
	SB_DQ60	AJ6
	SB_DQ61	AJ7
		continued

		ndefined	
essor	d undefined "	>· .	
i no	Signal Name	Ball #	Γ
	SB_DQ62	AF6	
	SB_DQ63	AF7	
	SB_DQ7	AH34	F
	SB_DQ8	AL34	f
	SB_DQ9	AL35	ŀ
	SB_DQS0	AF35	ł
-	SB_DQS1	AL33	ŀ
31102	SB_DQS2	AP33	ł
	SB_DQS3	AN28	ł
	SB_DQS4	AN12	۶Ť
	SB_DQS5	AP8	
	SB_DQS6	AL8	f
	SB_DQS7	AG7	ľ
	SB_DQS8	AN25	Ī
	SB_DQSN0	AF34	Ī
21/8	SB_DQSN1	AK33	Ī
>	SB_DQSN2	AN33	Ī
	SB_DQSN3	AN29	6
	SB_DQSN4	AN13	
	SB_DQSN5	AR8	-
	SB_DQSN6	AM8	
	SB_DQSN7	AG6	-
	SB_DQSN8	AN26	
12	SB_ECC_CB0	AM26	+
96.	SB_ECC_CB1	AM25	+
	SB_ECC_CB2	AP25	
	SB_ECC_CB3	AP26	6
	SB_ECC_CB4	AL26	-
	SB_ECC_CB5	AL25	+
	SB_ECC_CB6	AR26	+
	SB_ECC_CB7	AR25	+
	SB_MA0	AL19	╞
de	SB_MA1	AK23	╞
	SB_MA10	AP18	╞
	SB_MA11	AY25	4
	SB_MA12	AV26) ²
		continued	

Signal Name	Ball #
SB_MA13	AR15
SB_MA14	AV27
SB_MA15	AY28
SB_MA2	AM22
SB_MA3	AM23
SB_MA4	AP23
SB_MA5	AL23
SB_MA6	AY24
SB_MA7	AV25
SB_MA8	AU26
SB_MA9	AW25
SB_ODT0	AM17
SB_ODT1	AL16
SB_ODT2	AM16
SB_ODT3	AK15
SB_RAS#	AM18
SB_WE#	AK16
SKTOCC#	D38
SM_DRAMPWRO K	AK21
SM_DRAMRST#	AK22
SM_RCOMP0	R1
SM_RCOMP1	P1
SM_RCOMP2	R2
SM_VREF	AB38
SSC_DPLL_REF_ CLKN	U5
SSC_DPLL_REF_ CLKP	U6
тск	D39
TDI	F38
TDO	F39
TESTLO_N5	N5
TESTLO_P6	P6
THERMTRIP#	F37
TMS	E39
TRST#	E39 E37 continued
	continued

etinec Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] . to, undefined Processor Family Datasheet – Volume 1 of 2 March 2015 ni undefin

4 stined U

undefined un Processor Ball and Signal Information

unor	Signal Name	Ball #
ined undell.	VCC	A24
	VCC	A25
	VCC	A26
	VCC	A27
	VCC	A28
ed undefined un	VCC	A29
stinez	VCC	A30
Inde	VCC	B25
	VCC	B27
	VCC	B29
	VCC	B31
	VCC	B33
	VCC	B35
	vcc	C24
hed undefined un	VCC	C25
nder	VCC	C26
ed u.	VCC	C27
	VCC	C28
	VCC	C29
	VCC	C30
	VCC	C31
	VCC	C32
	VCC	C33
	VCC	C34
dull'	VCC	C35
ined undefined u	VCC	D25
	VCC	D27
	vcc	D29
	VCC	D31
	VCC	D33
ed	vcc	D35
Aefine	VCC	E24
June	VCC	E25
tined undefined	VCC	E26
	VCC	E27
	vcc	E28
	e.o	continued

A	undefined	
d undefine Pi	rocessor—Pro	Ce
Signal Name	Ball #	
VCC	E29	
VCC	E30	
VCC	E31	
vcc	E32	
vcc	E33	
VCC	E34	
VCC	E35	
VCC	F23	
VCC	F25	
VCC	F27	
VCC	F29	
vcc	F31	
vcc	F33	
vcc	F35	
VCC	G22	
vcc	G23	
vcc	G24	
vcc	G25	
vcc	G26	
vcc	G27	
vcc	G28	
vcc	G29	
vcc	G30	
VCC	G31	
vcc	G32	
VCC	G33	
VCC	G34	
VCC	G35	
VCC	H23	
vcc	H25	
vcc uno	H27	
VCC	H29	
vcc	H31	
VCC	H33	
vcc	H35	
VCC	J21	
	continued	

d un	define
Signal Name	Ball #
VCC	J22
vcc	J23
vcc	J24
vcc	J25
vcc	J26
vcc	J27
vcc	J28
vcc aneo	J29
vcc	J30
vcc	J31
vcc	J32
vcc	J33
vcc	J34
vcc	135
vcc	К19
vcc	K21
VCC	K23
vcc	K25
vcc	K27
vcc	K29
vcc	K31
vcc	K33
vcc	K35
vcc	L15
vcc	L16
VCC	L17
vcc	L18
VCC	L19
VCC	L20
VCC	L21
VCC	L22
VCC	L23
VCC	L24
VCC	L25
VCC	L25
VCC	L26 L27 continued
	continued

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] **Processor Family** March 2015 Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 120

ned underme Processor Ball and Signal Information—Processor ndefined undefined



	Signal Name	Ball #
	VCC	L28
define	vcc	L29
	VCC	L30
	VCC	L31
6	vcc	L32
4 UNC	VCC	L33
undefined und	VCC	L34
nder	VCC	M13
	VCC	M15
	VCC	M17
	VCC	M19
	VCC	M21
d undefined un	VCC	M23
un un	VCC	M25
	VCC	M27
ndein	VCC	M29
du	VCC	M33
	VCC	M8
	VCC	P8
	VCC_SENSE	E40
	VCCIO_OUT	L40
	VCOMP_OUT	P4
ined t	VDDQ	AJ12
	VDDQ	AJ13
une	VDDQ	AJ15
	VDDQ	AJ17
	VDDQ	AJ20
ed undefined un	VDDQ	AJ21
	VDDQ	AJ24
	VDDQ	AJ25
ed u	VDDQ	AJ28
red undefined u	VDDQ	AJ29
d uno-	VDDQ	AJ9
	VDDQ	AT17
	VDDQ	AT22
	VDDQ	AU15
		continue

	define	
du		
1efine		
d undefined u		
Signal Name	Ball #	Sig
VDDQ	AU20	VSS
VDDQ	AU24	VSS
VDDQ	AV10	VSS
VDDQ	AV11	VSS
VDDQ	AV13	VSS
VDDQ	AV18	VSS
VDDQ	AV23	VSS
VDDQ	AV8	VSS
VDDQ	AW16	VSS
VDDQ	AY12	VSS
VDDQ	AY14	VSS
VDDQ	AY9	VSS
VIDALERT#	B37	VSS
VIDSCLK	C38	VSS
VIDSOUT	C37	VSS
VSS	A11	VSS
VSS	A13	VSS
VSS	A15	VSS
VSS	A17	vss
VSS	A23	VSS
VSS	A5	VSS
VSS	A7	VSS
VSS	AA3	VSS
VSS	AA33	VSS
VSS	AA35	VSS
VSS	AA38	VSS
VSS	AA6	vss
VSS	AA7	VSS
VSS	AA8	VSS
VSS	AB34	VSS
VSS	AB37	VSS
VSS	AB5	VSS
VSS	AB6	VSS
VSS	AB7	VSS
VSS	AC3	VSS
VSS	AC33	VSS
	continued	

Signal Name	Ball #		
VSS	AC34		
VSS	AC35		
VSS	AC36	ndefin	
VSS	AC37	yge.	
VSS	AC38		
VSS	AC39	1	
vss 🔬	AC40	-	
vss	AC6	1	
VSS	AC7	1	
VSS	AD1	1	
VSS	AD2		
VSS	AD3	ndefi	
VSS	AD33	0	
VSS	AD36	1	
VSS	AD4	1	
vss	AD5	1	
VSS	AD6	1	
VSS	AD7	1	
VSS	AD8	undef	
VSS	AE33	1	1
VSS	AE36	Junos	
VSS	AE37	1	
VSS	AE40	1	
vss	AE5	1	
VSS	AE8	1	
VSS	AF1	1	
VSS	AF33	1	
VSS	AF36	undf	
VSS	AF4	Jund	
VSS	AF5	ġ.	
VSS	AF8	1	
vss	AG33	1	
VSS	AG36	1	
VSS	AG37	1	
VSS	AG38	ed und	
VSS	AG39	1	
	continued	5	

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family Datasheet – Volume 1 of 2 March 2015 A undefin Order No.: 328897-010

¹²¹

12 United U

undefined un Processor Ball and Signal Information

VSS VSS VSS VSS VSS VSS VSS VSS VSS VSS	AG40 AG5 AG8 AH1 AH2 AH3 AH33 AH36
VSS VSS	AG8 AH1 AH2 AH3 AH33
VSS	AH1 AH2 AH3 AH33
VSS VSS VSS VSS VSS	AH2 AH3 AH33
VSS VSS VSS VSS	AH3 AH33
VSS VSS VSS	AH33
VSS VSS	
VSS	ALLOC
1/00	AH36
VSS	AH4
VSS	AH5
VSS	AH8
VSS	AJ11
VSS	AJ14
VSS	AJ16
VSS	AJ18
VSS	AJ19
VSS	AJ22
VSS	AJ23
VSS	AJ26
VSS	AJ27
VSS	AJ30
VSS	AJ31
VSS	AJ32
VSS	AJ33
VSS	AJ34
VSS	AJ35
VSS	AJ36
VSS	AJ37
VSS	AJ40
VSS	AJ5
VSS	AJ8
VSS	AK1
VSS	AK10
VSS	AK11
VSS	AK12
VSS	AK13
	VSS V

Å	undefine
d undefine Pr	rocessor—Pro
Signal Name	Ball #
/SS	AK14
/SS	AK18
/SS	AK19
/SS	AK24
/SS	AK25
/SS	AK26
/SS	AK27
/SS	AK28
/SS	AK29
/SS	AK30
/SS	AK36
/SS	AK4
/SS	AK5
/SS	AK6
/SS	AK7
/SS	AK8
/SS	AK9
/SS	AL11
/SS	AL14
/SS	AL17
/SS	AL21
/SS	AL22
/SS	AL24
/SS	AL27
/SS	AL30
/SS	AL36
/SS	AL37
/SS	AL38
/SS	AL39
/ss	AL40
/ss	AL5
/SS	AM1
/SS	AM11
/SS	AM14
/SS	AM15
/SS	AM19
	continued

Signal Name	ndefine Ball #	7	
'SS	AM2	-	
SS	AM24	-	
'SS	AM27	_	
/SS	AM3	Indefil	
/SS	AM30		
'SS	AM31	-	
'SS	AM32	-	
'SS	AM33	-	
SSOC	AM34	-	
'SS	AM35	-	
'SS	AM36	undef	
'SS	AM4	1	
'SS	AM5	Jun	
'SS	AN10	-	
'SS	AN11	-	
'SS	AN14	-	
'ss e	AN16	-	
'SS	AN18	-	
'SS	AN19	unde	
′SS	AN22	20	
'SS	AN23	Junos	
′SS	AN24	<u>7</u>	
'SS	AN27	-	
'SS	AN30	-	
'SS Jefine	AN36	1	
'SS	AN37	1	
'SS	AN40	1	
'SS	AN5		
'SS	AN6	, und	
'SS	AN7	ed und	
'SS	AN8	1	
'SS	AN9	1	
'SS	AP1	1	
'SS	AP11	1	
'SS	AP14	ned un	
'SS	AP15	1	
	continued		

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] undefine **Processor Family** March 2015 Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 122

ned underme Processor Ball and Signal Information—Processor ndefined undefined



ed undefine	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	24
iur.	Signal Name	Ball #
	VSS	AP24
	VSS	AP27
	VSS	AP30
	VSS	AP36
stined und	VSS	AP4
dune	VSS	AP5
net	VSS	AR11
	VSS	AR14
	VSS	AR16
	VSS	AR17
	VSS	AR18
	V33	AR19
Jefined unr	VSS	AR20
, un	VSS	AR21
	VSS	AR22
31.	VSS	AR23
	VSS	AR24
	VSS	AR27
	vss	AR30
	VSS	AR31
	VSS	AR32
27.	VSS	AR33
defined un	VSS	AR34
lef11.	VSS	AR35
	VSS	AR36
	VSS	AR37
	VSS	AR38
	VSS	AR39
	VSS	AR40
	VSS	AR5
ed v	VSS	AT1
Still	VSS	AT10
	VSS	AT11
defined	VSS	AT12
	VSS	AT13
	VSS	AT14
	60	continued

d undefined	ndefili	
ed '	71.	
define		
unos		
Signal Name	Ball #	
VSS	AT15	VS
VSS	AT16	VS
VSS	AT2	VS
VSS	AT24	VS
VSS	AT25	VS
VSS	AT26	VS
VSS	AT27	VS
VSS	AT28	VS
VSS	AT29	VS
VSS	AT3	VS
VSS	AT30	VS
VSS	AT32	VS
vss	AT34	VS
VSS	AT36	VS
VSS	AT38	VS
VSS	AT39	VS
VSS	AT4	VS
VSS	AT5	VS
VSS	AT6	VS
VSS	AT7	VS
VSS	AT8	VS
VSS	AT9	VS
VSS	AU2	VS
VSS	AU25	VS
VSS	AU3	VS
VSS	AU30	VS
VSS	AU34	VS
VSS	AU38	VS
VSS	AU5	VS
VSS	AU7	VS
VSS	AV21	VS
VSS	AV21 AV28	VS
VSS	AV20 AV3	VS
		-
VSS	AV30	VS
VSS	AV34	VS
VSS	AV38	VS

VSS	AV7
VSS	AW26
VSS	AW3
VSS	AW30
VSS	AW32
VSS	AW34
vss 🔬	AW36
VSS	AW7
VSS	AY17
VSS	AY23
VSS	AY26
VSS	AY27
VSS	AY30
VSS	AY5
VSS	AY7
vss	B10
VSS	B23
VSS	B24
VSS	B26
VSS	B28
VSS	B30
VSS	B32
VSS	B34
vss	B36
VSS	B4
VSS	B8
VSS	C12
VSS	C14
VSS	C16
VSS	C18
VSS	C19
VSS	C21
VSS	C23
VSS	C3
VSS	C36 C4 <i>continued</i>
VSS	C4
	continued

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] the undefine Processor Family Datasheet – Volume 1 of 2 March 2015 ni undefin Order No.: 328897-010

unfined U

undefined un Processor Ball and Signal Information

Ined undertr	Signal Name	Ball #
	VSS	C6
	VSS	D11
	VSS	D13
	VSS	D15
	VSS	D17
ed undefined un	VSS	D2
siner	VSS	D23
Inde	VSS	D24
	VSS	D26
	VSS	D28
	VSS	D30
	VSS	D32
	VSS	D34
10	VSS	D36
ned undefined u	VSS	D37
nder	VSS	D5
ed un	VSS	D6
	VSS	D7
	VSS	D9
	VSS	E10
	VSS	E18
	VSS	E20
ined undefined	VSS	E22
defin	VSS	E23
dun	VSS	E3
Ine	VSS	E36
	VSS	E38
	VSS A UN	E6
	VSS	E7
	VSS	E8
ed	VSS	F1
tined undefined	VSS	F12
d une	VSS	F14
	VSS	F16
	VSS	F19
	VSS	F21
	60	continued

4	undefine
d undefines	rocessor—Pro
Signal Name	Ball #
VSS	F22
VSS	F24
VSS	F26
VSS	F28
vss	F30
VSS	F32
VSS	F34
VSS	F36
VSS	F4
VSS	F7
VSS	G11
VSS	G12
VSS	G13
VSS	G14
VSS	G15
VSS	G16
VSS	G17
VSS	G21
VSS	G3
VSS	G36
VSS	G37
vss	G6
VSS	G7
VSS	G9
VSS	H1
VSS	H10
VSS	H11
VSS	H13
VSS	H17
vss	H18
vss	H20
VSS	H21
VSS	H22
VSS	H24
VSS	H26
VSS	H28
	continued

, ur	define	
Signal Name	Ball #	7
/SS	H30	-
/SS	H32	
/SS	H34	-
/SS	H36	Ind
/SS	Н39	
/SS	H4	
/ss	H7	
/SS	H8	
/SS	H9	
/SS	J11	
/SS	J14	
/SS	J18	
/SS	J19	0
/SS	J20	
/SS	J3	
/SS	J36	
/SS	J37	
/SS	J6	
/SS]7	JU
/SS	K1	
/SS	K10	JU
/SS	K14	30
/SS	K15	
/SS	K16	
/SS	K17	
/SS	K18	
/SS	K20	
/SS	K22	ed l
/SS	K24	1
/SS	K26	60
/SS	К28	
/SS	К30	
/SS	K32	
/SS	K34	
/SS	K36	ned
/SS	K4	
	continued	

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] **Processor Family** Datasheet - Volume 1 of 2 March 2015 124

Processor Ball and Signal Information—Processor



na	Signal Name	Ball #
	VSS	K40
ndefine	VSS	К7
	VSS	L11
	VSS	L13
	vss	L14
y nu	VSS	L3
	VSS	L35
Jefined un	VSS	L36
	VSS	L38
	VSS	L6
	VSS	L7
	V 33	L8
	VSS	L9
. U	VSS	M1
Indefined	VSS	M12
den	VSS	M14
	VSS	M16
	VSS	M18
	vss	M20
	VSS	M22
	VSS	M24
	VSS	M26
. red	VSS	M28
defin	VSS	M30
	VSS	M32
	VSS	M34
	VSS	M35
undefined	VSS	M37
	V55	M4
undefined	VSS	M40
ed	VSS	M5
define	VSS	M6
JULY	VSS	M7
	VSS	М9
	VSS	N1
	vss uno	N2
	Ó.	continued

undefined	nuge.
ndein	
J UI .	
Signal Name	Ball #
VSS	N3
VSS	N33
VSS	N34
VSS	N39
VSS	N4
VSS	N6
VSS	N7
VSS	N8
VSS	P2
VSS	P34
VSS	P35
VSS	P38
VSS	P39
vss	P40
VSS	P5
VSS	P7
VSS	R3
VSS	R35
VSS	R37
VSS	R38
VSS	R39
VSS	R40
VSS	R5
VSS	R6
VSS	R7
VSS	R8
VSS	T1
VSS	T2
VSS	Т33
VSS	Т36
VSS	T37
VSS	Т38
VSS	Т39
VSS	T4
VSS	Т5
VSS	т6
	continued

Signal Name	Ball #
vss	Τ7
/SS	U2
VSS	U33
VSS	U34
VSS	U35
VSS	U36
vss	U37
VSS	U4
VSS	U7
VSS	V3
VSS	V33
VSS	V34
VSS	V40
VSS	V6
VSS	V7
VSS	V8
VSS	W1
VSS	W33
VSS	W35
VSS	W37
VSS	W4
VSS	W7
VSS	Y33
vss	Y4
VSS	Y5
VSS	Y6
VSS_NCTF	AU40
VSS_NCTF	AV39
VSS_NCTF	AW38
VSS_NCTF	AY3
VSS_NCTF	B38
VSS_NCTF	B39
VSS_NCTF	C40
VSS_NCTF	D40
	F40

Desktop 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Desktop Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Desktop Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family March 2015 Order No.: 328897-010 125

Mouser Electronics

Authorized Distributor

Click to View Pricing, Inventory, Delivery & Lifecycle Information:

Intel:

 CL8064701483802S R17W
 CM8064601538900S R183
 CM8064601465902S R14N
 CL8064701575100SR1H1

 CM8064601482506S R1K8
 CM8064601482520S R1K4
 CM8064601482563S R1P9
 CM8064601483645S R1PL

 CM8064601575205S R1QZ
 CM8064601575206S R1R0
 CM8064601575216S R1QW
 CM8064601575330S R1R3

 CM8064601575331S R1R4
 CM8064601575332S R1R5
 BX80646G3440 S R1P9
 BX80646G3260 S R1K8

 BX80646G3470 S R1K4
 BX80646I34170 S R1PL
 BX80646E31241V3S R1R4
 BX80646E31231V3S R1R5